

SUBJECT INDEX

A

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY

Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14:
§ 524.3–715

ABATEMENT

Successor rights, 14: § 524.3–902
No administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901
Wills, order of abatement, 14: § 524.3–902

ABLE ACCOUNT

Conservators, general powers, 14: § 524.5–417
Defined, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
Establishment of account, 14: § 524.5–104
Guardians of incapacitated persons, 14: § 524.5–313
Transfer of property, 14: § 524.5–104

ABODE

Defined, resident trust, 4: § 290.01

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Charitable trusts, public inspection of records, 8: § 501B.39

ACCOUNT

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

ACCOUNTING PERIOD

Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accounting period, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
Annual accounts
Hearings, 19: Rule 416, 19: Rule 417.06
Notice to trustees, 19: Rule 417.05
Trustees, 19: Rule 417.02
Trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
Attorney fees, basis, 15: § 525.475
Custodial trusts, trustee reports, 18: § 529.14
Custodians, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.39
Decrees of distribution, 15: § 525.483
Dormant estates, 15: § 525.475
Final accounts, trustees, 19: Rule 417.03
Financial institutions, custodial trust property, 18: § 529.08
Forms, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
Marital deductions, estate tax, 15: § 525.528
Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
Payments to foreign residents, distribution of property, 15:
§ 525.484
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.24
Requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26
Removal, personal representative or attorney, 15:
§ 525.475
Supplemental needs trusts, persons with disabilities, 8:
§ 501C.1205
Termination of trusts, 15: § 525.486
Transfers to minors, care of custodial property, 17: § 527.32
Trustees, 8: § 501C.0810
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.06
Trusts, decrees of distribution, 15: § 525.486

ACT IN GOOD FAITH

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS. See FORMAL PROCEEDINGS; INFORMAL PROCEEDINGS; PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

Defined, 6: § 500.24

ACTUAL NOTICE

Defined
Certificate of trust, 8: § 501C.1013

ADEMPMENT

Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

ADMINISTRATORS

Closing estate, accounting of estate, 15: § 525.475
Commissioner, letters of administration, 5: § 291.21
Tax payments, sale of property, 5: § 291.16

ADOPTees

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Intestate succession
Genetic adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–119
Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–118

ADOPTIVE PARENTS

Intestate succession
Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–119
Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–118
Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–118

ADULT

Defined
Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings
Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Patient rights, 2: § 253B.03

ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES

Decision-making capacity, health care directives, 2:
§ 145C.02, 2: § 145C.05
Duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
Health care directives, immunities, 2: § 145C.11

ADVANCEMENTS

Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–109
Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

AFFIDAVITS

Attorneys-in-fact, liability for improper execution, 13:
§ 523.22
Collection of property, 14: § 524.3–1201
Effect, 14: § 524.3–1202
Electronic wills, certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
Foreign personal representatives, payment or delivery
discharges, 14: § 524.4–202
Forms
Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8: § 501C.1014
- Proof of nontermination of power of attorney, 13: § 523.17
- Search of decedent-lessee's safe deposit box, 1: § 55.10
- Military members, attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.16
- Power of attorney, 13: § 523.05
 - Liability for improper execution, 13: § 523.22
 - Nontermination and nonrevocation, 13: § 523.17
 - Proof of authority, 13: § 523.16
 - Proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.17
- Probate
 - Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801
 - Records verification, 14: § 524.1–310
- Records and recording, power of attorney, 13: § 523.05
- Search of decedent-lessee's safe deposit box, 1: § 55.10
- AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**
 - Property included in wills, 14: § 524.2–602
- AFTERBORN HEIRS. See also UNBORN OR UNKNOWN PERSONS**
 - Intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–108
- AGE**
 - Eligibility to make will, 14: § 524.2–501
- AGENT**
 - Defined
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- AGENTS AND AGENCY**
 - Compensation, employment by personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–721
 - Delegation of power, conservators, 14: § 524.5–426
 - Devises and bequests, sales proceeds, 14: § 524.2–606
 - Disclosure
 - Electronic communications of principal, 12: § 521A.09
 - Noncommunications assets of principal, 12: § 521A.10
 - Estate tax, collection of tax, 5: § 291.12
 - Health care agent
 - Authorization, 2: § 145C.05
 - Defined, 2: § 145C.01
 - Eligibility, 2: § 145C.03
 - Medical records access, 2: § 145C.08
 - Powers and duties, 2: § 145C.07
 - Incapacitated principals, 14: § 524.2–606
 - Multiple party accounts, agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
 - Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
 - Trustees, delegation of duties, 8: § 501C.0807
- AGRICULTURAL LAND**
 - Defined, Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**
 - Enforcement, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- ALIENATION OF PROPERTY**
 - Liability, decedents property, 15: § 525.392
- ALIENS**
 - Heirs, rights, 14: § 524.2–111
- ALTER EGO**
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- AMBULANCE SERVICE**
 - Emergency medical services provider, 2: § 145C.01
- AMBULANCE SERVICE PERSONNEL**
 - Emergency medical services provider, 2: § 145C.01
- ANATOMICAL GIFTS**
 - Amending gift, 16: § 525A.06
 - Application of law, 16: § 525A.03
 - Choice of law, 16: § 525A.19
 - Coordination, procurement and use, 16: § 525A.15
 - Crimes and offenses, sales of body parts, 16: § 525A.16
 - Darlene Luther Revised Anatomical Gift Act, 16: §§ 525A.01 to 525A.25
 - Definitions, 16: § 525A.02
 - Document of gift
 - Delivery effect, 16: § 525A.13
 - Falsification, 16: § 525A.17
 - Reasonable search for, 16: § 525A.12
 - Donor registry, 16: § 525A.20
 - Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 16: § 525A.24
 - Execution of document, compliance with law, 16: § 525A.19
 - Falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
 - Gifts made after death of donor
 - Eligibility and decisionmaking, 16: § 525A.09
 - Making, amending, or revoking procedures, 16: § 525A.10
 - Gifts made during life of donor
 - Amending or revoking gift, 16: § 525A.06
 - Donor eligibility, 16: § 525A.04
 - Procedures, 16: § 525A.05
 - Good faith immunity, 16: § 525A.18
 - Health care directives, 2: § 145C.05
 - Effect on gift, 16: § 525A.21
 - Medical examiners, cooperation with procurement organization, 16: § 525A.22
 - Preclusive effect of choice, gift, amendment, or revocation, 16: § 525A.08
 - Procurement organizations
 - Coordination with hospitals, 16: § 525A.15
 - Powers and duties, 16: § 525A.14
 - Purchase of body parts, 16: § 525A.16
 - Purpose of gift, 16: § 525A.11
 - Recipients, eligibility, 16: § 525A.11
 - Refusal to make gift, procedures, 16: § 525A.07
 - Revoking gift, 16: § 525A.06
 - Sales of body parts, 16: § 525A.16
 - Tissue bank, 16: § 525A.02
 - Uniform Commercial Code, application of law, 16: § 525A.25
 - Use of gift, 16: § 525A.11
 - Validity, compliance with law, 16: § 525A.19
- ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**
 - Generally, 14: § 524.4–207

SUBJECT INDEX

ANIMAL CARE

- Creating trust
- Enforcement and termination, 8: § 501C.0408
- Requirements, 8: § 501C.0402

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

- Forms, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
- Hearings, probate court, 19: Rule 416
- Notice, trustees, 19: Rule 417.05
- Trustees, 19: Rule 417.02

ANNUITIES

- Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
- Trustees, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE. See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

- Descent and distribution, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
- Durable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.08
- Health care directives, revocation, 2: § 145C.09
- Nondurable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.09
- Notice, third parties, 14: § 524.2–804
- Revocation or revival, wills and trusts, 14: § 524.2–804
- Trusts, revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2–804
- Wills, revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2–804

ANTILAPSE PROVISIONS

- Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Wills, 14: § 524.2–603

APPARENT TITLE

- Defined, community property, 11: § 519A.06

APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Affirmance on appeal, entry of judgment, 15: § 525.73
- Estate tax
 - Assessments, 3: § 289A.35
 - Refund claims, 3: § 289A.50
- Judgments and decrees, 15: § 525.71
- Perfection of appeal, court rules, 15: § 525.712
- Probate court
 - Application of law, 15: § 525.712
 - Costs and disbursements, 15: § 525.731
 - Judgments and decrees, 15: § 525.71
 - Suspension of order or decree, 15: § 525.714
- Reversal on appeal, entry of judgment, 15: § 525.73
- Suspension of proceedings, 15: § 525.714
- Trust administration, order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204

APPEALABLE ORDERS

- Guardians and conservators, 15: § 525.71
- Wills, 15: § 525.71

APPEARANCE

- Annual accounts, hearings, 19: Rule 416
- Foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–303
- Hearings, guardians of incapacitated persons, 14: § 524.5–307

APPELLATE PROCEDURE RULES

- Perfection of appeal, 15: § 525.712

APPLIANCES

- Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–403

APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE

- Defined, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–209

APPLICATION

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- Personal representatives, appointments, 19: Rule 408

APPOINTED TRUST

- Defined, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

APPOINTIVE PROPERTY

- Defined, power of appointment, 9: § 502.81

APPOINTMENT

- Custodial trusts, trustee appointment, 18: § 529.04
- Forms
 - Custodial trustee appointment, 18: § 529.03
 - Custodial trustees, 18: § 529.04
- Personal representative
 - Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–414
 - Informal appointment proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–307 to 524.3–311
 - Will administration, 14: § 524.3–301
- Statute of limitations, probate proceedings, 14: § 524.3–108

APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS

- Personal representative, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–707

AQUATIC FARMS

- Defined, 6: § 500.24

ARBITRATION

- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

ARCHIVES

- Records retention policy, 15: § 525.091

ASCERTAINABLE STANDARD

- Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

ASSISTED REPRODUCTION

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- Intestate succession
 - Adoptive parents and child, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Genetic parents and adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
- Parent-child relationship
 - Child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
 - Child of assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120

ASSISTED SUICIDE

- Health care directives, 2: § 145C.14
- Validity, 2: § 145C.04

ATTORNEY FEES

- Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
- Basis for fees, accounting of estate, 15: § 525.515
- Documents, determination of reasonableness, 19: Rule 412
- Dormant estates, removal of attorney, 15: § 525.475
- Liens, heirs and devisees interests, 15: § 525.491

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Probate proceedings, final account and payment, 15:
§ 525.48
Protected persons, 14: § 524.5–502
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
13: § 523.24
Trustees, judicial proceedings, 8: § 501C.1004

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Charitable trusts
Actions and proceedings, 8: § 501B.41
Filing instruments, 8: § 501B.37
Investigations, 8: § 501B.40
Powers and duties, 8: § 501B.41
Public inspection of records, 8: § 501B.39
Register of trusts and trustees, 8: § 501B.37
Registration, 8: § 501B.36
Supervision, 8: § 501B.34
Intestate succession, no surviving kindred notice, 15:
§ 525.161
Notice
Charitable devises, 15: § 525.831
Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.31
Qualified beneficiaries, trusts, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.34

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Accounting, records and recording, 13: § 523.21
Affidavits
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.17
Proof of nontermination of power of attorney, 13:
§ 523.17
Co-attorneys-in-fact, liability, 13: § 523.15
Liability
Bad faith actions, 13: § 523.21
Improper execution of affidavits, 13: § 523.22
Military members, proof of authority, 13: § 523.16
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.01
Powers and duties, 13: § 523.21
Signatures, proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.18
Statutory short form power of attorney, general authority,
13: § 523.24

ATTORNEY LIENS

Perfection, heirs and devisees interests, 15: § 525.491

ATTORNEYS. See also REPRESENTATION

Appointments, guardians and conservators, 19: Rule 416
Conflicts of interest, estate administration, 19: Rule 414
Directed trusts, reliance on counsel, 8: § 501C.0808
Family members as lawyers, estate administration, 19: Rule
414
Notice, informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
Supervision, estate administration, 19: Rule 414
Transfer on death deeds, execution by attorney-in-fact, 10:
§ 507.071
Trusts, notice effect, 8: § 501C.0301

AUDITS

Estate tax, 3: § 289A.35

AUDITS AND AUDITORS

Court auditor, probate proceedings, 15: § 525.12

AUGMENTED ESTATE

Composition, 14: § 524.2–203
Computation, 14: § 524.2–204
Computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
Medical assistance, surviving spouse receipt of, 14:
§ 524.2–215
Nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.2–205

AUGMENTED ESTATE COMPUTATION WORKSHEET

Forms, elective shares of surviving spouses, 14: § 524.2–
215

AUTHORIZED FARM CORPORATIONS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

AUTHORIZED FARM LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Defined, 6: § 500.24

AUTHORIZED FARM PARTNERSHIPS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

AUTHORIZED LIVESTOCK FARM CORPORATIONS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

AUTHORIZED PERSONS

Defined
International wills, 14: § 524.2–1001

AUTHORIZED TRUSTEE

Defined
Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

AUTOMOBILES

Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14:
§ 524.2–403

B

BACKGROUND CHECKS

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118

BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

Sales, banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45

BANKRUPTCY

Tax returns, due date suspension, 3: § 289A.41

BANKS AND BANKING

Custodial trust property, use of trust property, 18: § 529.08
Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14:
§ 524.6–213
Joint accounts
Agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
Ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203
Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209
Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14:
§ 524.6–213
Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
Multiple party accounts
Agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209
Payment on signature of one party, 14: § 524.6–208
Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14:
§ 524.6–213
Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
Sales, banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45

SUBJECT INDEX

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Survivorship accounts, deposits to, 14: § 524.6–213

BENEFACTOR

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

BENEFICIARIES

Administration of trust, application of law, 8: § 501C.0208
Community property, perfecting title to property, 11: § 519A.05
Consent, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Conservators, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
Creating trust
 Purpose of trust, 8: § 501C.0404
 Requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
Custodial trusts
 Direction of trust, 18: § 529.06
 Distribution of property, 18: § 529.16
 Incapacitated persons, 18: § 529.09
 Liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
 Termination, 18: § 529.02
Death, custodial trust property distribution, 18: § 529.16
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Determination of incapacity, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.09
Disclaimers, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Division of property, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
Income beneficiary, right to receive, 8: § 501C.1104
Multiple beneficiaries
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.05
 Single custodial trust, 18: § 529.06
Multiple grantee beneficiaries, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Notice
 Final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
 Proposed adjustment of accounts, 8: § 501C.1112
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Omitted property, unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
Personal jurisdiction, trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
Qualified beneficiaries, trusts, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
Revocable trusts, settlor powers, 8: § 501C.0604
Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–304
Service of process, final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Successor grantee beneficiaries, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
TOD registration, liability of beneficiary, 14: § 524.6–308
Trustees, removal from trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0706

BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

BENEFICIARY FORMS

Defined, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301

BENEFIT PLANS

Defined, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

BENEFITS

Military service, statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.24

BEQUEST. See DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

BEST INTEREST OF MINOR

Transfers to minors, no will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26

BILL OF RIGHTS FOR PERSONS SUBJECT TO GUARDIANSHIP OR CONSERVATORSHIP

Generally, 14: § 524.5–120

BIRTH MOTHERS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120

BIRTH RECORDS

Child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–208
Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
Improper distribution of property, protections, 14: § 524.3–910
Property of protected persons, transactions with conservators, 14: § 524.5–424

BOND (FIDUCIARY)

Amount, probate court determination, 19: Rule 416
Conservators
 Foreign conservators, 14: § 524.5–433
 Property protection appointments, 14: § 524.5–416
 Sales of real property, 14: § 524.5–418
Custodians, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.35
Domiciliary foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–204
Foreign conservators, 14: § 524.5–433
Personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–604
 Demand for bond, 14: § 524.3–605
 Terms and conditions, 14: § 524.3–606
Registrar, powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–307
Trustees, 8: § 501C.0702
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.13

BONDS. See also SECURITIES

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
Devises and bequests, changes in value, 14: § 524.2–605
Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
Premium and discount, principal and income, 8: § 501C.1107
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
TOD registration
 Joint tenancy, 14: § 524.6–302

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Sole ownership, 14: § 524.6–302
- Transfers to minors, custodial property, 17: § 527.29
- Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to 524.6–311
- BOUNDARIES**
 - Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- BREEDING STOCK FARMS**
 - Defined, 6: § 500.24
- BROKERS**
 - Defined
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- BUILDINGS**
 - Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**
 - Background checks, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118
- BURIAL DOCUMENTS**
 - Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
- BURIAL LOTS**
 - Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
- BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**
 - Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
- BUSINESS ORGANIZATION**
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS**
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- C**
- CAPACITY. See also INCAPACITATED PERSON; INCAPACITY**
 - Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
 - Custodial trusts, determination of incapacity, 18: § 529.09
 - Decision-making capacity, health care directives, 2: § 145C.02
 - Eligibility to make will, 14: § 524.2–501
 - Evidence, capacity of testator, 15: § 525.242
 - Health care directives
 - Presumptions, 2: § 145C.10
 - Revocation, 2: § 145C.09
 - Medical care and treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
 - Power of appointment, creating power of appointment, 9: § 502.83
 - Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
 - Revocable trusts, capacity of settlor, 8: § 501C.0601
 - Testimony, capacity of testator, 15: § 525.242
- CARRIES**
 - Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

- CATALOG OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS**
 - Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- CEMETERY LOTS**
 - Intestate succession, 15: § 525.14
- CERTIFICATE OF TRUST**
 - Amendment or revocation, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Contents, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Reliance upon, 8: § 501C.1013
- CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**
 - Death, evidence, 14: § 524.1–107
 - Electronic wills, certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
 - International wills, 14: § 524.2–1006
 - Forms, 14: § 524.2–1005
 - Medical assistance claims clearance, 15: § 525.313
 - Power of attorney, 13: § 523.06
 - Real estate transfers, documents, 19: Rule 410
 - Registrar, powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–307
 - Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–304
- CHARITABLE GIFTS**
 - Notice, attorney general, 15: § 525.831
- CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**
 - Non-vested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
 - Notice, probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–404
 - Notice of gifts, attorney general, 15: § 525.831
 - Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Qualified beneficiaries, trusts, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
- CHARITABLE TRUSTS**
 - Generally, 8: §§ 501B.31 to 501B.45
 - Access to information, public inspection of records, 8: § 501B.39
 - Access to records, 8: § 501B.40
 - Actions and proceedings
 - Breach of trust, 8: § 501B.41
 - Costs, 8: § 501B.43
 - Application of law, 8: § 501B.31
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
 - Terms of trust instrument, 8: § 501B.42
 - Articles of incorporation, filing instruments, 8: § 501B.37
 - Attorney general
 - Actions and proceedings, 8: § 501B.41
 - Notice, 8: § 501B.31
 - Powers and duties, 8: § 501B.32, 8: § 501B.41
 - Supervision, 8: § 501B.34
 - Banks, sale of banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45
 - Breach of trust, 8: § 501B.41
 - Construction of trusts, 8: § 501B.31
 - Costs, investigations, 8: § 501B.43
 - Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
 - Definitions
 - Generally, 8: § 501B.32
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.35
 - Determination, trust, gift, bequest, devise, 8: § 501B.31

SUBJECT INDEX

Fees

- Registration, 8: § 501B.37
- Tax reports, 8: § 501B.38
- Filing instruments, 8: § 501B.37
- Immunity, as organization, 8: § 501B.44
- Information filing, deadlines, 8: § 501B.38
- Investigations
 - Attorney general, 8: § 501B.40
 - Costs, 8: § 501B.43
 - Wills, 8: § 501B.41
- Notice, actions and proceedings, 8: § 501B.40, 8: § 501B.41
- Orders, access to records, 8: § 501B.40
- Private foundations, 8: § 501B.32
- Privileges and immunities, 8: § 501B.44
- Public inspection of records, 8: § 501B.39
- Records and recording, 8: § 501B.37
 - Public inspection, 8: § 501B.39
- Register of trusts and trustees, 8: § 501B.37
- Registration, 8: § 501B.36
- Religious organizations, 8: § 501B.36
- Remedies, 8: § 501B.41
- Reports, 8: § 501B.36, 8: § 501B.38
 - Tax exemption applications, 8: § 501B.40
- Sales, banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45
- Split-interest trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- Supervision, attorney general, 8: § 501B.34
- Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 8: § 501B.33 to 8: 501B.45
- Validity, 8: § 501B.31
 - Terms of trust instrument vs. law, 8: § 501B.42

CHILD

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

CHILD OF ASSISTED REPRODUCTION

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–120

CHILD SUPPORT. See also FAMILY ALLOWANCE

- Family maintenance, statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.24

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- ABLE accounts, transfer of property, 14: § 524.5–104
- Adoptees
 - Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–118
- Afterborn heirs, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–108
- Bill of Rights for persons subject to guardianship or conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120
- Conservators, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–405
- Court authority, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–410
- Death of protected person, 14: § 524.5–428
- Deceased omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
- Descent and distribution, 14: § 524.3–915
- Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
- Financial accounts, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411

- In forma pauperis proceedings, attorney fees, 14: § 524.5–502
- Guardians and conservators, distribution of property, 14: § 524.3–915
- Guardians of minors
 - Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–201 to 524.5–211
 - Appointment, 14: § 524.5–201
 - Delegation of power by parent or guardian, 14: § 524.5–211
 - Judicial appointment, 14: §§ 524.5–204 to 524.5–206
 - Objection to appointment by minor, 14: § 524.5–203
 - Parental appointment, 14: § 524.5–202
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–207
 - Rights and immunities, 14: § 524.5–209
 - Termination of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–210
- Inalienable interests in property, conservators, 14: § 524.5–422
- Intestate succession
 - Adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Genetic adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–117
 - Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–116
 - Stepchildren, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
- Medical care and treatment
 - Patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
 - Protected persons, 14: § 524.5–502
- Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
- Posthumous children, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.01
- Powers and duties, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–410
- Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
- Property of protected person, hearing preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–405
- Property protection, guardians and conservators, 14: §§ 524.5–401 to 524.5–433
- Protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
- Rights of survivorship, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–213
- Sentimental value property, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
- Single transactions, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–412
- Statute of limitations, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15
- Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901
- Transfers to minors, single custodianships, 17: § 527.30
- Trusts, representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
- Unborn children, compromise of controversies, 14: § 524.3–1101
- Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 17: §§ 527.21 to 527.44
 - Application of law, 14: § 524.5–104
- Will language, minority or majority, 15: § 525.221

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Wills, omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
Workers compensation, guardians and conservators, 14:
§ 524.5–501

CHOICE OF LAW

Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.19
Governing instrument, 14: § 524.2–703
Wills, 14: § 524.2–703
Execution, 14: § 524.2–506

CIVIL PENALTIES

Tax returns, 3: § 289A.60

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES

Probate proceedings, application of law, 14: § 524.1–304

CLAIM

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES. See also CREDITOR

CLAIMS

Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
Claims against decedent, probate administration, 14:
§ 524.3–104
Claims against estate, generally, 14: §§ 524.3–801 to
524.3–817
Debtors and creditors, 14: §§ 524.3–801 to 524.3–817
Decedents' net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204

CLASS GIFTS

Intestacy rules, descent and distribution, 14: § 524.2–705
Rule Against Perpetuities, reformation by court, 7:
§ 501A.03

CLOSING ESTATE

Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–1001 to 524.3–1008, 15: § 525.475
Formal probate proceedings, 19: Rule 411
Notice, to creditors, 14: § 524.3–1003
Personal representatives
Summary administration of small estates, 14: § 524.3–
1204
Sworn statements, 14: § 524.3–1003
Summary administration of small estates, 14: § 524.3–1204
Terminating administration, 14: § 524.3–1002

CO-ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT

Power of attorney, liability, 13: § 523.15

COERCION

Health care directives
Penalties, 2: § 145C.13
Unenforceability, 2: § 145C.09

COLLECTION OF PROPERTY

Affidavits, 14: § 524.3–1201
Effect, 14: § 524.3–1202
Summary administration of small estates, 14: § 524.3–1203

COMMISSIONER. See also specific departments

Defined
Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
Taxes, 3: § 289A.02

COMMITMENT PROCEEDINGS

Records retention policy, destruction of records, 15:
§ 525.091

COMMODITIES

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
13: § 523.24

COMMON LAW

Power of appointment, application of law, 9: § 502.80
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.02
Application of law, 9: § 502.80
Rule Against Perpetuities, supersession, 7: § 501A.06

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Acts of married persons, 11: § 519A.08
Apparent title, defined, 11: § 519A.06
Application of law, 11: § 519A.01
Construction of law, 11: § 519A.10
Creditor rights, 11: § 519A.07
Disposition on death, 11: § 519A.03
Perfecting title in representative, fiduciary, or beneficiary,
11: § 519A.05
Perfecting title in surviving spouse, 11: § 519A.04
Presumptions, rebuttable presumptions, 11: § 519A.02
Purchaser or lender rights, 11: § 519A.06
Rebuttable presumptions, 11: § 519A.02
Record title, 11: § 519A.06
Testamentary disposition limitations, 11: § 519A.09
Testamentary dispositions, limitations, 11: § 519A.09
Title to property
Apparent title, 11: § 519A.06
Perfecting title in representative, fiduciary, or beneficiary,
11: § 519A.05
Perfecting title in surviving spouse, 11: § 519A.04
Purchaser or lender rights, 11: § 519A.06
Record title, 11: § 519A.06
Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death
Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11

COMPENSATION

Agents, employment by personal representatives, 14:
§ 524.3–721
Medical and legal assistance, protected persons, 14:
§ 524.5–502
Personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–721
Trustees, 8: § 501C.0708
Allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.13
Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT. See also SETTLEMENT

Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–
1101 to 524.3–1102
Debtors and creditors, claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–
813

CONCEALMENT

Misappropriation of decedents estate, 15: § 525.85

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Attorneys, estate administration, 19: Rule 414

SUBJECT INDEX

Conservators, sales, 14: § 524.5–423
Personal representative, 14: § 524.3–713

CONSCIOUS PRESENCE

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

CONSENT. See also COERCION

Beneficiaries, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Health care directives, access to, 2: § 145C.08
Medical care and treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
Mental health treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
Power of appointment, exercise of power, 9: § 502.85
Tax returns, filing and payment extensions, 3: § 289A.42

CONSERVATION

Statutory short form power of attorney, general authority, 13: § 523.24

CONSERVATION PRACTICES

Farming, 6: § 500.24

CONSERVATOR. See also GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS; PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

CONSTRUCTION OF LANGUAGE. See under LANGUAGE

CONSTRUCTION OF LAW. See under LANGUAGE

CONTENT OF AN ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

CONTRACTORS

Withholding tax, tax refunds, 3: § 289A.56

CONTRACTS

Claims against estates, joint contracts, 14: § 524.3–817
Custodial trusts, liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
Protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
Statutory short form power of attorney
Powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Real property transactions, 13: § 523.24
Succession, wills, 14: § 524.2–514
Wills, references to provisions, 14: § 524.2–514

CONVERSION

Liability, decedents property, 15: § 525.392
Misappropriation of decedents estate, 15: § 525.85

CONVEYANCE. See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES; TRANSFER OF ASSETS

COPIES

Documents, probate court, 19: Rule 403
Wills, 19: Rule 418

CORONERS

Inventories, auctions, 15: § 525.393

CORPORATE TRUST AGREEMENT

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102

CORPORATE TRUSTS

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102

CORPORATIONS. See also LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES; PARTNERSHIPS; PASS-THROUGH ENTITY; S CORPORATIONS

Charitable trusts, privileges and immunities, 8: § 501B.44
Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
Distributions to stockholders, 8: § 501C.1104
Farming, 6: § 500.24
Pass-through entity, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.01
Tax refunds, forms, 3: § 289A.50
Tax returns, penalties, 3: § 289A.60
Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

COSTS

Appeal and review, 15: § 525.731
Charitable trusts, investigations and actions, 8: § 501B.43
Trustees, judicial proceedings, 8: § 501C.1004

COUNTY AGENCIES

Defined, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

COUNTY RECORDERS

Decree of distribution, 15: § 525.483

COURT

Access to files, 19: Rule 403
Administrators
Destruction of documents, 15: § 525.092
Power to issue orders, 15: § 525.095
Appointments
Court auditor, 15: § 525.12
Court reporters, 15: § 525.11
Employees and officials, 15: § 525.113
Referees abolished, 15: § 525.10
Archives, documents and records, 15: § 525.091
Background studies, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118
Charitable trusts, compelling access to records, 8: § 501B.40
Compromise of controversies, approval, 14: § 524.3–1102
Conservators, approval for exercise of powers, 14: § 524.5–411
Conservatorship estates, conflicts of interest, 14: § 524.5–423
Copies
Fees, 15: § 525.031
Original documents and records, 15: § 525.091
Costs, copies, 15: § 525.031
Court administrators, destruction of documents, 15: § 525.092
Court auditor
Appointment, 15: § 525.12
Compensation, 15: § 525.122
Powers and duties, 15: § 525.121

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Court employees, appointment, 15: § 525.113
 - Court officials, appointment, 15: § 525.113
 - Court reporters, transcripts, 15: § 525.11
 - Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
 - Discretion, conflicts of interest in conservatorship estates, 14: § 524.5–423
 - Escrow of funds or property, third party protection, 14: § 524.2–804
 - Exclusive jurisdiction, will administration, 14: § 524.3–106
 - Fees
 - Copies, 15: § 525.031
 - Filings, 15: § 525.033
 - Filed documents, verification, 14: § 524.1–310
 - Filing
 - Fees, 15: § 525.033
 - Judgments, 15: § 525.041
 - Formal probate (See FORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
 - Guardians and conservators, background studies, 14: § 524.5–118
 - Hearings
 - Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–405
 - Order of confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage of trust property, 8: § 501B.53
 - Petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.49
 - Informal probate (See also INFORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
 - Denial, 14: § 524.3–305
 - Judges, disqualification grounds, 15: § 525.05
 - Judgments and decrees, time for filing, 15: § 525.041
 - Jurisdiction
 - Foreign personal representatives, 14: §§ 524.4–301 to 524.2–303
 - Persons, 14: § 524.3–106
 - Will administration, 14: § 524.3–107
 - Orders
 - Binding effects, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Compelling access to charitable trust records, 8: § 501B.40
 - Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–412
 - Hearing and notice on trust administration, 8: § 501C.0203
 - Trust administration appeals, 8: § 501C.0204
 - Partial intestacy, formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–411
 - Personal jurisdiction
 - Trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
 - Will administration, 14: § 524.3–106
 - Petitions, will administration, 14: § 524.3–107
 - Property held in trust
 - Granting petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.48
 - Order of confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.53
 - Protective proceedings
 - Communication between courts, 14: § 524.5–604
 - Cooperation between courts, 14: § 524.5–605
 - Records and recording
 - Registrar duties, 14: § 524.1–307
 - Verification, 14: § 524.1–310
 - Records retention policy
 - Court administrators, 15: § 525.092
 - Destruction of records, 15: § 525.091
 - Registrar, powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–307
 - Reports, substantiated maltreatment of adults, 14: § 524.5–118
 - Role of court, administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0201
 - Rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419
 - Application of law, 14: § 524.1–304
 - Special administrators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–617
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, 14: § 524.1–302
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–106
 - Territorial jurisdiction, 14: § 524.1–301
 - Transfer of jurisdiction, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–107
 - Trust administration
 - Appointment of representative, 8: § 501C.0305
 - Court-supervised trusts, 8: § 501C.0205
 - Order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204
 - Order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
 - Personal jurisdiction of trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
 - Role of court, 8: § 501C.0201
 - Subjects of judicial proceedings, 8: § 501C.0202
 - Venue, 8: § 501C.0207
 - Trustees
 - Attorney fees and costs, 8: § 501C.1004
 - Limitation of actions, 8: § 501C.1005
 - Removal from trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0706
 - Trusts
 - Jurisdiction, 8: § 501C.0105
 - Modifying or terminating trust, 8: §§ 501C.0410 to 501C.0414
 - Reformation to correct mistakes, 8: § 501C.0415
 - Venue, 14: § 524.1–303
 - Will administration, jurisdiction, 14: § 524.3–107
 - Wills
 - Delivery, 14: § 524.2–516
 - Deposits, 14: § 524.2–515
 - Original will deposits, 19: Rule 403
 - Witnesses, formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–406
- COURT ADMINISTRATORS**
- Annual accounts, notice to trustees, 19: Rule 417.05
 - Destruction of documents, 15: § 525.092
 - Powers and duties
 - Orders of court, 15: § 525.095
 - Records retention policy, 15: § 525.092
- COURT AUDITOR**
- Probate proceedings
 - Appointment, 15: § 525.12
 - Compensation, 15: § 525.122
 - Powers and duties, 15: § 525.121
- COURT REPORTERS**
- Probate proceedings
 - Appointment, 15: § 525.11

SUBJECT INDEX

Compensation, 15: § 525.111
Powers and duties, 15: § 525.11
Transcript fees, 15: § 525.111

COURT RULES

Generally, 19: Rules 401 to 419
Accessibility, files, 19: Rule 403
Annual accounts, notice to trustees, 19: Rule 417.05
Appellate procedure
 Perfection of appeal, 15: § 525.712
 Suspension of order by appeal, 15: § 525.714
Application of law, 14: § 524.1–304
Application of rules, 19: Rule 401
Attorney fees, determination of reasonableness, 19: Rule 412
Bonds (fiduciary), 19: Rule 416
Certificate of discharge, unsupervised proceedings, 19: Rule 405
Closing estate, hearings, 19: Rule 411
Definitions, 19: Rule 402
Documents, 19: Rule 403
 Filing requirements on closing, 19: Rule 412
 Real estate transfers, 19: Rule 410
Ex parte orders, 19: Rule 405
Filing, 19: Rule 403
Final accounts
 Service of process, 19: Rule 417.04
 Trustees, 19: Rule 417.03
Formal proceedings
 Petitions, 19: Rule 409
 Uncontested cases, 19: Rule 406
Forms, application for informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–109
Hearings
 Accounts of estate, 19: Rule 416
 Annual accounts, 19: Rule 417.06
 Closing estate, 19: Rule 411
 Uncontested formal proceedings, 19: Rule 406
Informal proceedings, conversion to formal or supervised proceedings, 19: Rule 409
Interim orders, 19: Rule 405
Nonresident personal representatives, appointments, 19: Rule 407
Notice, formal proceedings, 19: Rule 404
Official forms, 19: Rule 403
Personal representatives, appointments, 19: Rule 407
Petitions, trustee confirmation petitions, 19: Rule 417.01
Powers and duties, 19: Rule 405
Probate, application of law, 14: § 524.1–304
Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–109
Real estate transfers, documents, 19: Rule 410
Registrar, estate administration authority, 19: Rule 415
Service of process
 Electronic service, 19: Rule 419
 Final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
Supervised administration
 Conversion from informal or unsupervised proceedings, 19: Rule 409
 Estate administration, 19: Rule 414
Tax returns, filing requirements on closing, 19: Rule 412

Trust and probate court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419
Trustees, final accounts, 19: Rule 417.03
United States Estate Tax closing letter, tax returns, 19: Rule 412
Unsupervised proceedings, certificate of discharge, 19: Rule 405
Wills
 Deposit with court, 19: Rule 418
 Original will deposits, 19: Rule 403

CREATING TRUST

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0401 to 501C.0409

CREDITOR CLAIMS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–801 to 524.3–817
Affidavits, 14: § 524.3–801
Allowance of claims, 14: § 524.3–806
Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
Classification, 14: § 524.3–805
Closing estate, notice to creditors, 14: § 524.3–1003
Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3–1201 to 524.3–1204
Community property, creditor rights, 11: § 519A.07
Compromise, 14: § 524.3–813
Conservators, general powers, 14: § 524.5–417
Contingent claims, 14: § 524.3–810
Contract claims, joint contracts, 14: § 524.3–817
Counterclaims, 14: § 524.3–811
Creditor rights
 Appointive property, 9: § 502.86
 Community property, 11: § 519A.07
 Multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–207
 Nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.6–207
 Power of appointment, 9: § 502.86
 TOD securities registration, 14: § 524.6–307
Decedents' estates
 Debts owed decedent, 14: § 524.2–110
 Payments to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
Elective shares of surviving spouses, payments to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
Encumbrances, 14: § 524.3–814
Execution, 14: § 524.3–812
Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–403
Foreign conservators, payment of debt without proceedings, 14: § 524.5–432
Future claims, 14: § 524.3–810
Homestead, descent and distribution, 14: § 524.2–402
Known creditors, defined, 14: § 524.3–801
Letters of administration, eligibility, 5: § 291.21
Levy, application of law, 14: § 524.3–812
Liability for claims
 Distributees of estates, 14: § 524.3–1004
 Personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–808
Multi-party accounts, nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.6–207
Notice, 14: § 524.3–801
 To creditors, 14: § 524.3–801
 Foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–203
 Formal probate proceedings, 19: Rule 404
 To state agencies and departments, 14: § 524.3–801
Obligors, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.27

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Payment of claims, 14: § 524.3–807
Payment of debt, without proceedings, 14: § 524.5–432
Payments, 14: § 524.3–805
Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14:
§ 524.3–715
Presentation, 14: § 524.3–804
Resident creditor notice, foreign personal representatives,
14: § 524.4–203
Resident creditors, defined, 14: § 524.4–101
Secured claims, 14: § 524.3–809
Setoff, debt of party to multi-party account, 14: § 524.6–212
Statute of limitations, 14: § 524.3–803
 Distributee liability, 14: § 524.3–1006
 Personal representative liability, 14: § 524.3–1005
Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901
TOD securities registration, 14: § 524.6–307
Transfers to minors, methods of transfer, 17: § 527.27
Trusts
 Claims against settlor, 8: § 501C.0505
 Compelling distribution, 8: § 501C.0504
Unliquidated claims, 14: § 524.3–810
Will administration, 14: § 524.3–104
Wills, 14: §§ 524.3–801 to 524.3–817

CREDITOR RIGHTS

Appointive property, 9: § 502.86
Community property, 11: § 519A.07
Multi-party accounts, nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.6–207
Power of appointment, 9: § 502.86
TOD securities registration, 14: § 524.6–307

CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Anatomical gifts
 Falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
 Sale of body parts, 16: § 525A.16
Health care directives, 2: § 145C.13
Tax returns, 3: § 289A.63

CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

Background checks, guardians and conservators, 14:
§ 524.5–118

CRIMINAL HISTORY BACKGROUND CHECKS

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118

CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Tax returns, 3: § 289A.63

CURRENT BENEFICIARY

Defined
 Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

CUSTODIAL PROPERTY

Creation of custodial property, transfers to minors, 17:
§ 527.29
Defined, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
Forms, affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405

CUSTODIAL TRUST PROPERTY

Defined, 18: § 529.01

CUSTODIAL TRUSTEES

Defined, 18: § 529.01

CUSTODIAL TRUSTS

Generally, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19
Accounts and accounting, trustees, 18: § 529.14
Actions and proceedings, limitation of actions, 18: § 529.15
Application of law, 18: § 529.18
Appointment, trustees, 18: § 529.03, 18: § 529.04
Beneficiaries
 Direction of trust, 18: § 529.06
 Liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
Creation, 18: § 529.02
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act form, 18: § 529.17
Death of trustee, 18: § 529.12
Determination of incapacity, beneficiaries, 18: § 529.09
Distribution of property, termination of trust, 18: § 529.16
Foreign states, application of law, 18: § 529.18
Forms
 Acceptance of trustee appointment, 18: § 529.04
 Appointment of trustees, 18: § 529.03, 18: § 529.04
 Declaration of trust under Uniform Custodial Trust Act,
 18: § 529.17
 Property designation, 18: § 529.06
 Receipt of property, 18: § 529.04
 Transfers under Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 18:
 § 529.17
Future payments or transfers, custodial trustee
 appointment, 18: § 529.03
Governing law, 18: § 529.18
Incapacitated persons, 18: § 529.09
Incapacity of trustee, 18: § 529.12
Language
 Custodial trustee appointment, 18: § 529.03
 Property designation, 18: § 529.06
Liability
 Accounts and accounting, 18: § 529.14
 Transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
 Trustees, 18: § 529.07
Multiple beneficiaries, 18: § 529.05
 Single custodial trust, 18: § 529.06
Powers and duties, trustees, 18: § 529.06, 18: § 529.07
Property designation, forms, 18: § 529.06
Property transfers, forms, 18: § 529.17
Receipt of property, forms, 18: § 529.04
Removal of trustee, 18: § 529.12
Resignation of trustee, 18: § 529.12
Separate custodial trusts, 18: § 529.05
Single custodial trust, administration, 18: § 529.06
Statute of limitations, 18: § 529.15
Successor trustees, 18: § 529.12
Survivorship, beneficiaries, 18: § 529.05
Taxes, custodial trustee duties, 18: § 529.06
Termination of trust, 18: § 529.02
 Distribution of property, 18: § 529.16
Third persons, liability exemption for transactions, 18:
§ 529.10
Title to property, 18: § 529.02
Transfer of assets, forms, 18: § 529.17
Trustees
 Bond (fiduciary), 18: § 529.13
 Compensation, 18: § 529.13

SUBJECT INDEX

- Death, incapacity, resignation, removal, 18: § 529.12
- Expenses, 18: § 529.13
- General powers, 18: § 529.07
- Liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
- Use of trust property, 18: § 529.08
- CUSTODIAN OF WILL**
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.2–516
- CUSTODIANS. See also CUSTODIAL TRUSTS**
 - Defined
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
 - Digital assets
 - Application of law, 12: § 521A.03
 - Compliance and immunity, 12: § 521A.16
 - Disclosure, 12: § 521A.16
 - Forms, affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
 - Powers and duties, wills, 14: § 524.2–516
 - Receipt for property, 17: § 527.28
 - Single custodianships, 17: § 527.30
 - Successor custodians, 17: § 527.38
 - Transfers to adults or trust companies, for benefit of minor, 17: § 527.26
 - Transfers to minors (See TRANSFERS TO MINORS)
 - Wills, powers and duties, 14: § 524.2–516
- CY PRES**
 - Interest in property, 7: § 501A.03
- D**
- DAMAGES**
 - Trustees, breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1002
- DARLENE LUTHER REVISED ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT**
 - Generally, 16: §§ 525A.01 to 525A.25
- DE MINIMIS**
 - Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- DEATH**
 - Administration of trust, income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
 - Anatomical gifts, gifts made after death of donor, 16: § 525A.09, 16: § 525A.10
 - Custodians, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.38
 - Death of protected person, conservator duties, 14: § 524.5–428
 - Devolution, decedents' estates, 14: § 524.3–101
 - Evidence, 14: § 524.1–107
 - Nondurable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.09
 - Omitted children, issue of deceased omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
 - Power of attorney, missing persons, 13: § 523.10
 - Securities, owner with TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–307
- DEATH BENEFITS**
 - Non-vested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
- DEBTORS AND CREDITORS. See CREDITOR CLAIMS**
- DECANTING TRUSTS**
 - Authorized trustee, discretion, 9: § 502.851
- Requirements, 9: § 502.851
- DECEASED CHILD**
 - Defined, 14: § 524.2–709
- DECEASED DESCENDANTS**
 - Defined, 14: § 524.2–709
- DECEDENT**
 - Defined
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- DECEDENTS' ESTATES**
 - Actions and proceedings, elective shares, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Application of law, domicile and residence, 14: § 524.2–401
 - Attorney liens, 15: § 525.491
 - Auctions, coroners inventories, 15: § 525.393
 - Augmented estate
 - Composition, 14: § 524.2–203
 - Computation, 14: § 524.2–204
 - Computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Medical assistance recipients, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Bona fide purchasers, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Choice of law, governing instrument, 14: § 524.2–703
 - Claims (See CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES)
 - Claims against property, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Closing estate, 14: §§ 524.3–1001 to 524.3–1008
 - Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3–1201 to 524.3–1204
 - Construction of language, wills, 14: §§ 524.2–601 to 524.2–609
 - Devolution of property, 14: § 524.3–101
 - Disclaimers, delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
 - Distribution of property, 14: §§ 524.3–901 to 524.3–916
 - Domicile and residence
 - Application of law, 14: § 524.2–401
 - Elective shares of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Double inclusion, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: §§ 524.2–201 to 524.2–215
 - Elective shares, sources, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Elective shares of surviving spouse
 - Computation, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Exercise of rights, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Eligibility to make wills, 14: § 524.2–501
 - Estate, defined, 15: § 525.13
 - Estate tax, imposition of tax, 5: § 291.01
 - Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114
 - Forms, trustee's annual account Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
 - Heirs' share, 14: § 524.2–103
 - Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
 - Intestate succession, 14: §§ 524.2–101 to 524.2–123
 - Liens, attorney fees, 15: § 525.491
 - Medical assistance, surviving spouse receiving, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Net probate estate, computation, 14: § 524.2–204
 - No takers for estate, 14: § 524.2–105
 - Nonprobate transfers
 - Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Exclusions, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Notice, closing of estates, 19: Rule 411
 - Omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
 - Omitted property, unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
 - Overlapping provisions of law, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Payors, payments to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
 - Personal representative, possession of estate, 14: § 524.3–709
 - Premarital wills, 14: § 524.2–301
 - Pretermitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
 - Real estate transfers, documents, 19: Rule 410
 - Representation, distribution of estate, 14: § 524.2–106
 - Reversion to state, 14: § 524.2–105
 - Shares, representation, 14: § 524.2–106
 - Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
 - Spousal share, 14: § 524.2–102
 - Statute of limitations
 - Causes of action, 14: § 524.3–109
 - Elective shares, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.3–108
 - Subsequently discovered estate, after closing estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
 - Supplemental elective shares, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Unsatisfied balances, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Table of Minnesota heirship, 14: § 524.1–404
 - Third parties, payments to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
 - Transfers of property, nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Trusts, income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
 - Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11
 - Unsatisfied balances
 - Elective shares, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Valuation of property, time, 14: § 524.2–207
- DECEDENT'S NET PROBATE ESTATE**
Computation, 14: § 524.2–204
- DECEDENT'S NONPROBATE TRANSFERS TO OTHERS**
Computation, 14: § 524.2–205
Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- DECISION-MAKING CAPACITY**
Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01, 2: § 145C.02
- DECLARATION OF TRUST**
Forms, custodial trusts declaration, 18: § 529.17
- DECREE OF DESCENT**
Partial decree of descent, sales of real or personal property, 15: § 525.313
Property in state, 15: § 525.312
- DECREE OF DISTRIBUTION**
Appeals
 - Entry of judgment, 15: § 525.73
 - Suspension by appeal, 15: § 525.714Distribution of property, recording, 15: § 525.483
- Entry of judgment, affirmance on appeal, 15: § 525.73
Records and recording, 15: § 525.483
- DECREE OF SEPARATION**
Distribution of property, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
- DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES. See also DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY; TITLE TO PROPERTY; TRANSFER OF ASSETS**
Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
Application of law, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
Conservators of real property, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
Distributions in kind, 14: § 524.3–908
 - Evidence of title, 14: § 524.3–907Forms, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Property held in trust, legal effect of deed, 8: § 501B.54
Reformation by court, 7: § 501A.03
Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Transfer on death deeds (TODD), 10: § 507.071
Transfers of real property, supervised and unsupervised estate administration, 19: Rule 410
Transfers to minors, custodians, 17: § 527.405
Trusts, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- DEFINITIONS**
ABLE account, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
Abode, resident trust, 4: § 290.01
Account, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
Accounting period, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
Act in good faith, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
Action, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
Actively engaged in livestock production, 6: § 500.24
Actual notice, certificate of trust, 8: § 501C.1013
Adoptee, 14: § 524.1–201
Adult
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21Agent
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02Agricultural land, 6: § 500.24
Anatomical gift, 16: § 525A.02
Apparent title, community property, 11: § 519A.06
Applicable percentage, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–209
Application, 14: § 524.1–201
Appointed trust, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
Appointee, power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
Appointive property, power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
Aquatic farm, 6: § 500.24
Ascertainable standard, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
Assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.1–201
Authorized farm corporation, 6: § 500.24
Authorized farm limited liability company, 6: § 500.24

SUBJECT INDEX

- Authorized farm partnership, 6: § 500.24
- Authorized livestock farm corporation, 6: § 500.24
- Authorized person, international wills, 14: § 524.2–1001
- Authorized trustee, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- Benefactor, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Beneficiary, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Beneficiary designation, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Beneficiary form, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301
- Benefit plan, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Birth mother, 14: § 524.1–201
- Bona fide purchaser, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Breeding stock farm, 6: § 500.24
- Broker, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Carries, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Catalog of electronic communications, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Charitable purpose, supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.35
- Charitable trust
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.35
- Child, 14: § 524.1–201
- Child of assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.1–201
- Claim, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Code, probate court, 19: Rule 402
- Commissioner
 - Estate tax, 3: § 289A.02, 5: § 291.005
 - Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- Conscious presence, 14: § 524.1–201
- Conservator, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Content of an electronic communication, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Corporate trust, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
- Corporate trust agreement, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
- County agency, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Court, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Current beneficiary
 - Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 - Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- Custodial property, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Custodial trust property, 18: § 529.01
- Custodial trustee, 18: § 529.01
- Custodian
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- De minimis, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- Deceased child, 14: § 524.2–709
- Deceased descendant, 14: § 524.2–709
- Decedent, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Decedent's nonprobate transfers to other, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Decision-making capacity, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Descendant, 14: § 524.1–201
- Designated recipient, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Development organization, agricultural lands, 6: § 500.24
- Devise, 14: § 524.1–201
- Devisee, 14: § 524.1–201
- Digital asset, 12: § 521A.02
- Directing party, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Disability, 14: § 524.1–201
- Disclaimant, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Disclaimed interest, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Disinterested witness, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Distributee, 14: § 524.1–201
- Distribution date, 14: § 524.2–709
- Distribution trust advisor, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Divorce, 14: § 524.1–201
- Document of gift, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Donee, power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
- Donor
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
- Donor registry, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Driver's license, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Electronic, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Electronic communication, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Electronic communication service, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Electronic means, estate taxes, 3: § 289A.02
- Electronic will, 14: § 524.1–201
- Eligible child, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
- Emergency, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701
- Emergency medical services provider, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Entity, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1106
- Entity distribution, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1106
- Environmental law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Estate, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Intestate succession, 15: § 525.13
- Excessive business holdings, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- Excluded fiduciary, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Exempt land, agricultural lands, 6: § 500.24
- Extended coverage, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
- Eye bank, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Family farm, 6: § 500.24
- Family farm corporation, 6: § 500.24
- Family farm limited liability company, 6: § 500.24

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Family farm partnership, 6: § 500.24
- Family farm trust, 6: § 500.24
- Family member, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- Farm homestead, 6: § 500.24
- Farmer, 6: § 500.24
- Farming, 6: § 500.24
- Federal gross estate, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Fiduciary, 14: § 524.1–201, 15: § 525.95
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
 - Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Field audit, tax assessments, 3: § 289A.38
- Financial adviser, resident trust, 4: § 290.01
- Financial institution
 - Resident trust, 4: § 290.01
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Foreign personal representative, 14: § 524.1–201
- Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Probate court, 19: Rule 402
- Functioned as a parent of the child, 14: § 524.1–201
- Funds, statutory short form power of attorney transactions, 13: § 523.24
- Future interests, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- General power of appointment, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Genetic father, 14: § 524.1–201
- Genetic mother, 14: § 524.1–201
- Genetic parent, 14: § 524.1–201
- Gestational agreement, 14: § 524.1–201
- Gifted land, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
- Governing instrument, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
 - Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Grantee beneficiary, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.072
- Grantor owner
 - Property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
 - Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Grantor type trust, resident trust, 4: § 290.01
- Guardian, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Guardianship order, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Guardianship proceeding, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Health care, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care agent, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care decision, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care directive, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care facility, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care instruction, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care power of attorney, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Health care provider, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Heirs, 14: § 524.1–201
- Holder, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Holder of the beneficiary's power of attorney, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
- Home state, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701
- Hospital, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Identification card, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Incapacitated, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
- Incapacitated person, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Incapacitated principal, 14: § 524.2–606
- Incapacity, power of attorney, 13: § 523.03
- Income beneficiary, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
- Ineligible property, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
- Informal proceedings, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Probate court, 19: Rule 402
- Information, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Insolvent, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Insurance policy, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
- Intended parent, 14: § 524.1–201
- Interest in property held with right of survivorship, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Interest in real property, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Interested party, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Interested person, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Safe deposit box searches, 1: § 55.10
- Interests of the beneficiaries, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Internal Revenue Code, estate tax, 3: § 289A.02, 5: § 291.005
- International will, 14: § 524.2–1001
- Intrusive mental health treatment, 2: § 253B.03
- Invade, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- Invaded trust, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- Inventory value, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
- Investment trust advisor, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Jointly held property, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Jurisdiction, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Know, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Knowledge of a fact, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0104
- Known creditors, 14: § 524.3–801
- Lease, 14: § 524.1–201
- Legal representative
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Letters, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Local administration, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101
- Local personal representative, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101
- Mandatory distribution, trusts, 8: § 501C.0506
- Marriage, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Medical examiner, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

SUBJECT INDEX

- Member of the beneficiary's family, custodial trusts, 18:
§ 529.01
- Member of the minor's family, transfers to minors, 17:
§ 527.21
- Mining company, estate taxes, 3: § 289A.02
- Minnesota adjusted taxable estate, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Minnesota gross estate, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Minnesota taxable estate, estate tax, 5: § 291.016
- Minor
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Mortgage, 14: § 524.1–201
- Next of kin, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Nonadverse party, elective share of surviving spouse, 14:
§ 524.2–201
- Nonopioid directive, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Nonprofit corporation, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6:
§ 500.24
- Nonresident decedent, 14: § 524.1–201
- Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Online tool, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Organ procurement organization, anatomical gifts, 16:
§ 525A.02
- Organization, 14: § 524.1–201
- Overstatement of claims, tax return penalties, 3: § 289A.60
- Owner, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Parent
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Part, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Party, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Pass-through entity
- Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
 - UPIA, 8: § 501C.1106
- Pension or investment fund, 6: § 500.24
- Per capita at each generation, 14: § 524.2–709
- Per stirpes, 14: § 524.2–709
- Period of the settlor's incapacity, 14: § 524.2–606
- Person, 14: § 524.1–201
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Criminal tax penalties, 3: § 289A.63
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
 - Estate taxes, 3: § 289A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Person or persons interested in the invaded trust, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- Person subject to conservatorship, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Person subject to guardianship, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Personal representative, 14: § 524.1–201
- Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Persons authorized to act in connection with international wills, 14: § 524.2–1001
- Petition, 14: § 524.1–201
- Physician, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Power
- Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
 - Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
 - Power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
- Power of appointment, 9: § 502.82
- Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Power of attorney, 13: § 523.03
- Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Power of withdrawal, Minnesota Trust Code, 8:
§ 501C.0103
- Preparer, tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
- Prescriber, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Presence, 14: § 524.1–201
- Presently exercisable general power of appointment, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Principal
- Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
 - Power of attorney, 13: § 523.03
 - UPIA, 8: § 501C.1103
- Private foundation, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- Probate estate, elective share of surviving spouse, 14:
§ 524.2–201
- Proceeding, 14: § 524.1–201
- Procurement organization, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Professional guardian or professional conservator, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Property, 14: § 524.1–201
- Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Prospective donor, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Protected person, 14: § 524.1–201
- Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Protective order, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Protective proceeding, 14: § 524.5–602
- Qualified beneficiary, Minnesota Trust Code, 8:
§ 501C.0103
- Qualified heir, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- Qualified property, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- Qualified small business property, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- Reasonably available
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- Recipient, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Record
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Recorded, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Refusal, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Register, transfer on death security registration, 14:
§ 524.6–301
- Registering entity, transfer on death security registration,
14: § 524.6–301
- Registrar, 14: § 524.1–201
- Relative, 14: § 524.1–201
- Religious farm, 6: § 500.24
- Remainderperson, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
- Remote computing service, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Repossessed land, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6:
§ 500.24
- Representation, 14: § 524.2–709
- Representative, 15: § 525.80
- Research or experimental farm, 6: § 500.24
- Resident, resident trust, 4: § 290.01
- Resident creditor, foreign personal representatives, 14:
§ 524.4–101
- Resident decedent, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Resident trust, 4: § 290.01
- Respondent
- Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
- Revocable, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Right to income, elective share of surviving spouse, 14:
§ 524.2–201
- Security, 14: § 524.1–201
- Transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301
- Security account, transfer on death security registration, 14:
§ 524.6–301
- Self-dealing, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- Sentimental value, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
- Settlement, 14: § 524.1–201
- Settlor, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Sign, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Signed, 14: § 524.1–201
- Significant-connection state, protective proceedings, 14:
§ 524.5–701
- Signing, 14: § 524.1–201
- Situs of property, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Special administrator, 14: § 524.1–201
- Spendthrift provision, Minnesota Trust Code, 8:
§ 501C.0103
- Split-interest trust, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- State, 14: § 524.1–201
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- State agency, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Street name or nominee name, transfers to minors, 17:
§ 527.21
- Substantial understatement of tax, estate tax, 3: § 289A.60
- Successor, 14: § 524.1–201
- Successor personal representative, 14: § 524.1–201
- Supervised administration, 14: § 524.1–201
- Probate court, 19: Rule 402
- Supported decisionmaking, guardians and conservators,
14: § 524.5–102
- Surviving ancestor, 14: § 524.2–709
- Surviving child, 14: § 524.2–709
- Surviving descendant, 14: § 524.2–709
- Tax preparer, tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
- Tax refund or return preparer, tax return penalties, 3:
§ 289A.60
- Taxable expenditure, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
- Taxable gift, deaths prior to January 1, 2014, 5: § 291.016
- Taxpayer, estate taxes, 3: § 289A.02
- Technician, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Terms of a trust, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Terms-of-service agreement, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Testacy proceeding, 14: § 524.1–201
- Third-party donor, 14: § 524.1–201
- Time of distribution, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Tissue, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Tissue bank, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Transfer
- Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Transfer on death deed (TODD), 10: § 507.071
- Property insurance for grantee, 10: § 507.072
- Transferor
- Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Transplant hospital, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Trust, 14: § 524.1–201
- Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Trust company
- Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Trust instrument, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Trust protector, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Trustee, 14: § 524.1–201
- Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.35
- Understatement, tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
- Understatement of liability, tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
- Unlimited discretion, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- User, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Utility corporation, agricultural lands, 6: § 500.24
- War service, 15: § 525.95
- Ward, 14: § 524.1–201
- Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Will, 14: § 524.1–201
- Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Safe deposit box searches, 1: § 55.10
- Witnessing, 14: § 524.1–201
- Words of survivorship, 14: § 524.2–603
- Writing, 14: § 524.1–201
- Written instruments, 14: § 524.1–201
- Written statement, 14: § 524.1–201

DELINQUENT TAXES

Final accounts, trustees, 19: Rule 417.03

SUBJECT INDEX

DEPLETION

Allocation of receipts, principal vs. income, 8: § 501C.1110
Trustees, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111

DEPOSIT OF WILLS

Original documents, procedures, 19: Rule 418
Withdrawal, testators or agents, 19: Rule 418

DESCENDANT

Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–708
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
Distribution of property, 14: §§ 524.3–901 to 524.3–916

DESIGNATED RECIPIENT

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Mental health treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03

DEVISE

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405

DEVISEES

Attorney liens, decedents' estates, 15: § 525.491
Community property, perfecting title to property, 11: § 519A.05
Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
Deceased devisees, 14: § 524.2–603
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Foreign residents, distribution of property, 15: § 525.484
Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
Notice, informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
Partition of property, heir and devisee rights, 14: § 524.3–911
Real property
 Federal land patents, 15: § 525.881
 State land patents, 15: § 525.88
Rights, closing of estates, 19: Rule 411
Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

Ademption, satisfaction, 14: § 524.2–609
Agents, sales proceeds, 14: § 524.2–606
Conservators, sales proceeds, 14: § 524.2–606
Determination, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.31
Failure of testamentary provisions, 14: § 524.2–604
Guardians, sales proceeds, 14: § 524.2–606
Incapacitated principals, defined, 14: § 524.2–606
Mortgages, nonexoneration, 14: § 524.2–607
Nonademption, specific devises, 14: § 524.2–606
120-hour survivorship rule, 14: § 524.2–702
Power of appointment, residuary clauses distinguished, 14: § 524.2–608
Residuary clauses, powers of appointment distinguished, 14: § 524.2–608

Residues, 14: § 524.2–604

Satisfaction, ademption by satisfaction, 14: § 524.2–609

SECURITIES

Changes in value, 14: § 524.2–605
Increases, 14: § 524.2–605
Security interests, nonexoneration, 14: § 524.2–607
Shares, residuary devisees, 14: § 524.2–604
Survival time of heirs, 14: § 524.2–702
Unpaid proceeds, sales, condemnations, insurance, 14: § 524.2–606

DIGITAL ASSETS

Application of law, 12: § 521A.03, 12: § 521A.17, 12: § 521A.19
Construction of law, 12: § 521A.17, 12: § 521A.19
Custodians, compliance and immunity, 12: § 521A.16
Definitions, 12: § 521A.02
Disclosure
 Catalog of electronic communications, 12: § 521A.08
 To conservators, 12: § 521A.14
 Custodians, 12: § 521A.16
 Electronic communications of deceased, 12: § 521A.07
 Electronic communications of principal, 12: § 521A.09
 Noncommunications assets of principal, 12: § 521A.10
 Procedure for disclosure, 12: § 521A.06
 Trustee not original user communication assets in trust, 12: § 521A.12
 Trustee not original user noncommunications assets in trust, 12: § 521A.13
 Trustee original user assets in trust, 12: § 521A.11
 User direction, 12: § 521A.04
Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, application of law, 12: § 521A.18
Fiduciaries, powers and duties, 12: § 521A.15
Revised Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 12: §§ 521A.01 to 521A.19
Severability, provisions of law, 12: § 521A.19
Terms-of-service agreement, application of law, 12: § 521A.05

DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT DEPARTMENT

Executive board, notice of creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801

DIRECTED TRUSTS

Application of law, 8: § 501C.0808
Duty to inform excluded fiduciary, 8: § 501C.0808
Powers and duties, directing parties, 8: § 501C.0808

DIRECTING PARTY

Defined, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
Duty and liability, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808

DISABILITY

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

DISCLAIMANT

Defined
Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

DISCLAIMED INTEREST

Defined
Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

DISCLAIMERS

- Delivery of disclaimer, methods, 14: § 524.2–1114
- Existing relationships, effect, 14: § 524.2–1116
- Filing of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
- Interest in property
 - Appointees, 14: § 524.2–1112
 - Procedure, 14: § 524.2–1108
- Irrevocability, 14: § 524.2–1107
- Limitations, 14: § 524.2–1106
- Partial acceptance, 14: § 524.2–1106
- Partial disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1107
- Permitted disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1105
- Power of appointment, nonfiduciaries, 14: § 524.2–1111
- Power to disclaim, 14: § 524.2–1107
- Property interests, 14: § 524.2–1107
 - Scope of law, 14: § 524.2–1103
- Real property, recording, 14: § 524.2–1115
- Rights of survivorship, 14: § 524.2–1109
- Tax-qualified disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1104
- Trustees, 14: § 524.2–1110
- Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116
- When barred or limited, 14: § 524.2–1106
- When permitted, 14: § 524.2–1105

DISCLOSURE

- Anatomical gifts, falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
- Catalog of electronic communications, digital assets of deceased, 12: § 521A.08
- Criminal penalties, tax returns, 3: § 289A.63
- Digital assets
 - To conservators, 12: § 521A.14
 - Custodians, 12: § 521A.16
 - Electronic communications of deceased, 12: § 521A.07
 - Electronic communications of principal, 12: § 521A.09
 - Noncommunications assets of principal, 12: § 521A.10
 - Procedure for disclosure, 12: § 521A.06
 - Trustee not original user communication assets in trust, 12: § 521A.12
 - Trustee not original user noncommunications assets in trust, 12: § 521A.13
 - Trustee original user assets in trust, 12: § 521A.11
 - User direction, 12: § 521A.04
- Electronic communications, digital assets of deceased, 12: § 521A.07
- Trusts
 - Trustee not original user communication digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.12
 - Trustee not original user noncommunications digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.13
 - Trustee original user digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.11

DISCOVERY

- Charitable trusts, investigations, 8: § 501B.40

DISINTERESTED WITNESS

- Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE. See also ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- Distribution of property, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
- Distribution of trust property, effect, 8: § 501C.1207
- Durable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.08
- Health care directives, revocation, 2: § 145C.09
- Nondurable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.09
- Nonvested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
- Notice, third parties, 14: § 524.2–804
- Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
- Trustees, event affecting administration or distribution, 8: § 501C.1007

DISTRIBUTE

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

DISTRIBUTION DATE

- Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY. See also DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES; TITLE TO PROPERTY; TRANSFER OF ASSETS

- Generally, 15: §§ 525.37 to 525.393
- Abatement, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–902
- Annulment of marriage, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
- Bona fide purchasers, improper distribution, 14: § 524.3–910
- Cemetery lots, intestate succession, 15: § 525.14
- Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–705
- Classification, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–902
- Closing estate, 14: §§ 524.3–1001 to 524.3–1008
- Community property, disposition on death, 11: § 519A.03
- Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
- Coroners inventories, auctions, 15: § 525.393
- Custodial trusts, termination of trust, 18: § 529.16
- Deceased descendants with no surviving descendants, 14: § 524.2–709
- Decree of descent, medical assistance claims clearance, 15: § 525.313
- Decree of distribution, recording, 15: § 525.483
- Determination of descent, 15: § 525.31
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
- Distributions in kind, 14: § 524.3–906
 - Evidence of title, 14: § 524.3–907
 - Valuation, 14: § 524.3–906
- Distributions to trustees, 14: § 524.3–913
- Domicile and residence, final distribution, 14: § 524.3–816
- Entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- Evidence of title, distributions in kind, 14: § 524.3–907
- Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
- Forms, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
- Future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Heirs at law, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Homestead, 14: § 524.2–402
- Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
- Improper distribution, 14: § 524.3–909
 - Bona fide purchasers, 14: § 524.3–910

SUBJECT INDEX

- Interest on pecuniary devise, 14: § 524.3–904
 - Intestate estates
 - Afterborn heirs, 14: § 524.2–108
 - Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–103
 - Degree of kindred, 14: § 524.2–107
 - Noncitizen rights, 14: § 524.2–111
 - Representation, 14: § 524.2–106
 - Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–104
 - Spousal shares, 14: § 524.2–102
 - Survival time of heirs, 14: § 524.2–104
 - Table of Minnesota heirship, 14: § 524.1–404
 - Judgments and decrees
 - Medical assistance claims clearance, 15: § 525.313
 - Property in state not in will, 15: § 525.312
 - Liability
 - Distributees, 14: § 524.3–1004
 - Improper distribution, 14: § 524.3–909
 - Next of kin, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
 - Offsets, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–903
 - Partial decree of descent, sales of property, 15: § 525.313
 - Partition, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–911
 - Per capita, 14: § 524.2–709
 - Per stirpes, 14: § 524.2–709
 - Personal representatives
 - Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Private agreements, 14: § 524.3–912
 - Real estate transfers, 19: Rule 410
 - Withholding for taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
 - Persons with disabilities, 14: § 524.3–915
 - Petitions, property in state not in will, 15: § 525.311
 - Priorities, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–902
 - Private agreements among successors, effect, 14: § 524.3–912
 - Property held in trust, order of confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.53
 - Property of protected person, approval of court for distribution or transfer, 14: § 524.5–410
 - Qualified beneficiaries, trusts, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
 - Representation, 14: § 524.2–709
 - Intestate estates, 14: § 524.2–106
 - Revocable trusts, 8: § 501C.0605
 - Right of retainer, 14: § 524.3–903
 - Sales of property, partial decree of descent, 15: § 525.313
 - Separation from marriage, effect, 14: § 524.2–802
 - Setoff, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–903
 - Settlement of estate, 14: § 524.3–1001
 - Statute of limitations, distributee liability, 14: § 524.3–1006
 - Successor rights
 - No administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901
 - Offset, 14: § 524.3–903
 - Priorities, 14: § 524.3–902
 - Right of retainer, 14: § 524.3–903
 - Successors, private agreements effect, 14: § 524.3–912
 - Taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
 - Termination, testamentary trusts, 15: § 525.486
 - Title to property, 14: § 524.3–908
 - Trustees
 - Distribution upon termination, 8: § 501C.0817
 - Distributions to trustees, 14: § 524.3–913
 - Duty of loyalty, 8: § 501C.0802
 - Trusts
 - Creditor claims, 8: § 501C.0504
 - Mandatory distribution, 8: § 501C.0506
 - Overdue distribution, 8: § 501C.0506
 - Revocable trusts, 8: § 501C.0605
 - Termination, 15: § 525.486
 - Unclaimed assets, 14: § 524.3–914
 - Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11
 - Valuation, distributions in kind, 14: § 524.3–906
 - Wills, 14: §§ 524.3–901 to 524.3–916
- DISTRIBUTION TRUST ADVISOR**
Defined, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- DIVIDENDS**
Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- DIVISION OF PROPERTY**
Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
- DIVORCE. See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- DOCTRINE OF CY PRES**
Interest in property, 7: § 501A.03
- DOCUMENT OF GIFT**
Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- DOCUMENTS. See also RECORDS AND RECORDING; REPORTS; WILLS; WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**
Access to files
 - Deposit of wills, 19: Rule 418
 - Probate court, 19: Rule 403Anatomical gifts, falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
Burial documents, safe deposit box access, 1: § 55.10
Certified copies, power of attorney, 13: § 523.06
Destruction of documents, court administrators, 15: § 525.092
Estate tax, filing requirements, 3: § 289A.10
Health care directives
 - Execution, 2: § 145C.02
 - Penalties, 2: § 145C.13Official forms, probate court, 19: Rule 403
Original documents, deposit of wills, 19: Rule 418
Personal representatives, content of letters from courts, 15: § 525.91
Real estate transfers, decedents' estates, 19: Rule 410
- DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS**
Health care directives, revocation, 2: § 145C.09
- DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
Application of law, 14: § 524.1–301
Decedents' estates, application of law, 14: § 524.2–401
Determination of domicile, 14: § 524.3–202
Domiciliary foreign representative for nonresident decedent, 14: § 524.4–201
Elective shares of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–202
Final distribution, 14: § 524.3–816
Foreign conservators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–433
Personal representatives, estate taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Significant-connection state, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701
 - Venue, 14: § 524.3–202
 - Will administration, 14: § 524.3–201
 - DONEE**
 - Defined, power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
 - Power of appointment, authority to appoint or contract to appoint, 9: § 502.84
 - DONOR**
 - Defined
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Power of appointment, 9: § 502.81
 - Power of appointment, creating power, 9: § 502.83
 - DONOR REGISTRY**
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.20
 - Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - DORMANT ESTATES**
 - Accounting of estate, 15: § 525.475
 - DRIVER'S LICENSE**
 - Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY**
 - Conservators, conflicting power of conservator, 14: § 524.5–417
 - Defined, 13: § 523.07
 - Language, 13: § 523.02
 - Marriage separation, dissolution or annulment, 13: § 523.08
 - Termination, 13: § 523.08
 - DURESS**
 - Creating trust, validity, 8: § 501C.0406
 - E**
 - EASEMENTS**
 - Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - EDUCATION**
 - Conservators, general powers, 14: § 524.5–417
 - ELECTIVE SHARE OF SURVIVING SPOUSE**
 - Generally, 14: §§ 524.2–201 to 524.2–215
 - Actions and proceedings, statute of limitations, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Application of law
 - Domicile and residence, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Overlapping provisions, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
 - Composition, 14: § 524.2–204
 - Computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Choice of law, governing instrument, 14: § 524.2–703
 - Computation of estate, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–203
 - Decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, 14: § 524.2–205
 - Decedent's nonprobate transfers to spouse, 14: § 524.2–206
 - Exclusion, valuation, and overlapping application, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204
 - Nonprobate transfers to others, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Surviving spouse's property, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Survivor property and nonprobate transfers to spouse, 14: § 524.2–207
 - Definitions, 14: § 524.2–201
 - Exclusions, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Exercise of rights, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Forms, augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Homestead, disposition of, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Liability, nonprobate transfers to others, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Medical assistance, surviving spouse receiving, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Nonprobate transfers to others, personal liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Nonprobate transfers to spouse, 14: § 524.2–206
 - Overlapping provisions of law, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Payment
 - To beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
 - Sources of, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Personal liability of third-party recipients of transfers, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Proceedings for election, time limit, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Right of election, personal right of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–212
 - Rights
 - Election, 14: § 524.2–212
 - Exercise of, 14: § 524.2–202
 - Waiver, 14: § 524.2–213
 - Sources of payment, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Statute of limitations, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Supplemental elective shares
 - Liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Unsatisfied balances, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Third parties
 - Payments to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
 - Personal liability of recipients of transfers, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Unsatisfied balances, 14: § 524.2–209
 - Liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210
 - Valuation of property, 14: § 524.2–208
 - Waiver of rights, 14: § 524.2–213
- ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY**
 - Intrusive mental health treatment, 2: § 253B.03
- ELECTRONIC**
 - Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION**
 - Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Disclosure
 - Catalog of electronic communications, 12: § 521A.08
 - Digital assets of deceased, 12: § 521A.07
 - Notice of creditor claims, state agencies and departments, 14: § 524.3–801
 - Revised Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 12: §§ 521A.01 to 521A.19
 - Service of process
 - Notice, 14: § 524.1–401

SUBJECT INDEX

Probate court rules, 19: Rule 419

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SERVICE

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

ELECTRONIC MEANS

Defined, estate tax, 3: § 289A.02

ELECTRONIC SERVICE

Forms, trustee's annual account Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
Service of process, probate court rules, 19: Rule 419

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT

Anatomical gifts, application of law, 16: § 525A.24
Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.18

ELECTRONIC WILL

Certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI). See also DIGITAL ASSETS

Probate proceedings, archives, 15: § 525.091
Revised Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 12: §§ 521A.01 to 521A.19
Trusts, electronic records and signatures, 8: § 501C.1302

ELIGIBLE CHILD

Defined, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152

EMBEZZLEMENT

Liability, decedents property, 15: § 525.392
Misappropriation of decedents estate, 15: § 525.85

EMERGENCY

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER

Emergency medical services provider, 2: § 145C.01

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

EMPLOYERS

Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.03

ENCUMBRANCES. See also LIENS; MORTGAGES

Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–814
Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

ENTERTAINERS

Withholding tax, tax refunds, 3: § 289A.56

ENTITY

Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1106

ENTITY DISTRIBUTION

Construction of law, Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: § 501C.1117
Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1106

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Conservation practices, farming, 6: § 500.24

EQUITABLE ADOPTION DOCTRINE

Application of law, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–122

EQUITY

Guardians and conservators, application of law, 14: § 524.5–103

ESCHEAT

Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–105
Erroneous escheat, 15: § 525.84
Intestate succession, no surviving kindred notice, 15: § 525.161
Return of escheated property, 15: § 525.841

ESTATE TAX

Generally, 5: §§ 291.005 to 291.27
Amended returns, change in federal return, 3: § 289A.38
Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
Appeals, 3: § 289A.35
Application of law, 3: § 289A.01
Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
Assessments, 3: § 289A.35
 Appeals, 3: § 289A.35
 Erroneous refunds, 3: § 289A.35
 Limitations on time, 3: § 289A.38
Audits and adjustments, 3: § 289A.35
Collection of tax
 Representative or trustee, 5: § 291.12
 Unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
Criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63
Defined, apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
Definitions, 3: § 289A.02, 5: § 291.005
Descent and distribution, 14: § 524.3–916
Elections, federal deductions, 5: § 291.03
Erroneous refunds, 3: § 289A.37, 3: § 289A.55
Estimated payments, pending IRS audit, 3: § 289A.38
Expenses, disallowances, 5: § 291.03
Federal deductions, elections, 5: § 291.03
Federal gross estate, tax returns, 3: § 289A.10
Filing requirements, tax returns, 3: § 289A.10
Foreign states, personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–916
Imposition of tax, 5: § 291.01
Information returns and reports, filing requirements, 3: § 289A.12
Installment payments, 3: § 289A.30, 3: § 289A.55
Interest, overpayments, 3: § 289A.56
Investigations, 3: § 289A.35
Letters of administration, eligibility, 5: § 291.21
Marital deductions, accounting of estates, 15: § 525.528
Omitted property, unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
Overpayments, interest, 3: § 289A.56
Payments
 Disposition of tax payments, 5: § 291.13
 Due dates, 3: § 289A.20
 Estimated payments, 3: § 289A.38
 Extensions, 3: § 289A.30
 Interest, 3: § 289A.55
 Unpaid tax collection, 5: § 291.27
Procedures, 3: §§ 289A.01 to 289A.63
Qualified small business property, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
Recapture tax
 Tax rates, 5: § 291.03
 Tax returns, 3: § 289A.10

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Receipt of tax payments, commissioner, 5: § 291.13
Sale of property, powers and duties, 5: § 291.16
Special use valuation, qualified property, 5: § 291.075
Statute of limitations, assessments, 3: § 289A.38
Tax credits, 5: § 291.031
Tax rates, 5: § 291.03
 Definitions, 5: § 291.03
Tax refunds, limitations on time, 3: § 289A.40
Tax returns
 Due dates, 3: § 289A.18
 Filing extensions, 3: § 289A.19, 3: § 289A.42
 Interest, 3: § 289A.55
Tax shelters, penalties, 3: § 289A.60
Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712
Taxable estate, 5: § 291.016
 Allowable deductions, 5: § 291.03
Taxable gifts, deaths prior to January 1, 2014, 5: § 291.016
Trustees, discretionary powers, 8: § 501C.0814
Underpayments, assessments, 3: § 289A.38
Uniform Probate Code, incorporation by reference, 5:
 § 291.005
Unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
Valuation, federal gross estate elections, 5: § 291.215

ESTATES. See also DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Claims (See CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES)
Defined
 Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
 Intestate succession, 15: § 525.13
 Probate, 14: § 524.1–201
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
 13: § 523.24
Wills, quantity of estate devised, 15: § 525.21

ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Conservatorship estates, conflicts of interest, 14: § 524.5–
 423

EUTHANASIA

Health care directives, 2: § 145C.14

EVASION OF LAW

Probate proceedings, effect, 14: § 524.1–106

EVENTS OF INDEPENDENT SIGNIFICANCE

Wills, 14: § 524.2–512

EVIDENCE

Death, probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–107

EX PARTE ORDERS

Probate court, 19: Rule 405

EXCLUDED FIDUCIARY

Defined, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
Directed trusts
 Duty and liability, 8: § 501C.0808
 Duty to inform excluded fiduciary, 8: § 501C.0808
 Reliance on counsel, 8: § 501C.0808

EXCULPATORY CLAUSES

Trustees, liability, 8: § 501C.1008

EXECUTION

Debtors and creditors, probate claims, 14: § 524.3–812

EXEMPT LAND

Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

EXEMPT PROPERTY

Choice of law, governing instrument, 14: § 524.2–703
Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–204
Distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–403
Domicile and residence, decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–
 401
Selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
Surviving spouse rights, waiver, 14: § 524.2–213

EXONERATION RIGHTS

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

EXPRESS TRUSTS

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102

EXTENDED COVERAGE

Defined, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10:
 § 507.072

EYE BANK

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

F

FALSE STATEMENTS

Filed documents, penalties, 14: § 524.1–310

FAMILY ALLOWANCE

Choice of law, governing instrument, 14: § 524.2–703
Decedent's net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204
Domicile and residence, decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–
 401
Exempt property, 14: § 524.2–404
Surviving spouse, waiver, 14: § 524.2–213

FAMILY FARM CORPORATIONS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FAMILY FARM LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FAMILY FARM PARTNERSHIPS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FAMILY FARM TRUSTS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FAMILY FARMS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FAMILY MAINTENANCE

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
 13: § 523.24

FAMILY MEMBER

Defined, tax rates, 5: § 291.03

FARM HOMESTEAD

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FARMERS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

FARMING

Defined
 Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
 Legislative intent, 6: § 500.24

SUBJECT INDEX

FEDERAL ESTATE TAX

- Amended returns, reports, 3: § 289A.38
- Application of law, 15: § 525.528
- Filing requirements, 3: § 289A.10
- Tax returns, filing extensions, 3: § 289A.19
- Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712
- Taxable estate, 5: § 291.016

FEDERAL GROSS ESTATE

- Defined, estate tax, 5: § 291.005

FEDERAL PATENTS

- Actions and proceedings, 15: § 525.881
- Real property, 15: § 525.881

FEDERAL TRUST LANDS

- Intestate succession, termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114

FEES

- Charitable trusts
 - Registration, 8: § 501B.37
 - Reports, 8: § 501B.38
- Court reporters, transcript fees, 15: § 525.111
- Probate court, filings, 15: § 525.033

FIDUCIARIES

- Conservators, delegation of power, 14: § 524.5–426
- Custodial trusts
 - Bond (fiduciary), 18: § 529.13
 - Liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201, 15: § 525.95
- Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
- Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
- Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.03
- Directed trusts, duty to inform excluded fiduciary, 8: § 501C.0808
- Disclaimers
 - Delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
 - Power held in fiduciary capacity, 14: § 524.2–1113
- Family members as lawyers, estate administration, 19: Rule 414
- Liability, war service suspension, 15: § 525.95
- Personal representative
 - Breach of fiduciary duty, 14: § 524.3–712
 - Discharge of fiduciary liens, 14: § 524.3–1007
- Powers and duties
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.15
 - Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
 - War service suspension, 15: § 525.95
- Service of process, waiver of notice, 14: § 524.1–402
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Supervision, estate administration, 19: Rule 414
- Transfers to minors, no will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
- Trustees, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.07, 18: § 529.13
- Trusts, representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303

FIELD AUDIT

- Defined, tax assessments, 3: § 289A.38

FINAL ACCOUNTS

- Notice, beneficiaries, 19: Rule 417.04

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

- Conservators
 - General powers, 14: § 524.5–417
 - Property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
- Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216

FINANCIAL ADVISER

- Defined, resident trust, 4: § 290.01

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- Contract of deposit, multiple party accounts, 14: § 524.6–213
- Custodial trust property, use of trust property, 18: § 529.08
- Defined
 - Resident trust, 4: § 290.01
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Deposits, children and minors, 14: § 524.5–104
- Discharge, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–211
- Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
- Liability
 - Payment of POD. accounts, 14: § 524.6–211
 - Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
- Multi-party accounts
 - Nontestamentary transfers, 14: § 524.6–206
 - Ownership as between parties, 14: § 524.6–202
 - Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–208
 - Payment of POD account, 14: § 524.6–210
 - Withdrawals, 14: § 524.6–211
- Multi-party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
- Multiple party accounts, agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
- Nontestamentary transfers, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–206
- Notice, withdrawals from multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–211
- Payment after death or disability, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–209
- Payment of POD account, 14: § 524.6–210
- Payment on signature of one party, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–208
- Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- POD accounts, payment of account, 14: § 524.6–211
- Protected actions
 - Discharge of claims for amounts paid, 14: § 524.6–211
 - Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209
 - Payment of POD account, 14: § 524.6–210
 - Payment on signature of one party, 14: § 524.6–208
 - Right of setoff or lien, 14: § 524.6–212
- Rights of survivorship, notice, 14: § 524.6–205
- Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10
- Sales, banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45
- Setoff, debt of party to multi-party account, 14: § 524.6–212
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Survivorship accounts, deposits to, 14: § 524.6–213
- Transfers to minors, transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
Withdrawals, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–211

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.24

FIXTURES

Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14:
§ 524.2–403

FOOD

Health care providers, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15

FORECLOSURE

Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14:
§ 524.3–715
Real property
Mortgages, 15: § 525.37
Treatment as personal property, 15: § 525.38
Sales, debts due estate, 15: § 525.38

FOREIGN CONSERVATORS

Bond (fiduciary), 14: § 524.5–433
Delivery of property, 14: § 524.5–432
Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–433
Proof of authority, 14: § 524.5–433

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Conservators, payment of debt without proceedings, 14:
§ 524.5–432
Delivery of property, conservators, 14: § 524.5–432
Heirs and devisees, distribution of property, 15: § 525.484
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.02
Protective proceedings, application of law, 14: § 524.5–603

FOREIGN PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Generally, 14: §§ 524.4–101 to 524.4–401
Affidavits, payment or delivery discharges, 14: § 524.4–202
Ancillary administration, nonresident decedent, 14:
§ 524.4–207
Appearance, 14: § 524.4–303
Bond (fiduciary), 14: § 524.4–204
Definitions, 14: § 524.1–201
Domiciliary foreign personal representative, powers and
duties, 14: §§ 524.4–201 to 524.4–207
Domiciliary representative for nonresident decedent, 14:
§ 524.4–201
Estate taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
Jurisdiction
Act of decedent, 14: § 524.4–302
Act of representative, 14: § 524.4–301
Local personal representatives, nonresident decedents, 14:
§ 524.4–206
Nonresident decedents, 14: § 524.4–206
Notice from resident creditors, 14: § 524.4–203
Petition for local administration, when domiciliary foreign
representative may act, 14: § 524.4–206
Powers and duties
Domiciliary foreign representative vs. local
representative, 14: § 524.4–205
When domiciliary foreign representative may exercise,
14: § 524.4–206
Service of process, 14: § 524.4–303

When domiciliary foreign representative may act, 14:
§ 524.4–206

FOREIGN STATES

Conservators, payment of debt without proceedings, 14:
§ 524.5–432
Creating trust, other jurisdictions, 8: § 501C.0403
Custodial trusts, application of law, 18: § 529.18
Delivery of property, conservators, 14: § 524.5–432
Determination of domicile, will administration, 14: § 524.3–
202
Estate tax, personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–916
Guardians and conservators, transfer of jurisdiction, 14:
§ 524.5–107
Health care directives, execution of document, 2: § 145C.04
Personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101
Estate taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.02
Protection of adults, transfer of guardianship/
conservatorship to another state, 14: § 524.5–801
Tax credits, estate tax, 5: § 291.031
Transfer of jurisdiction, guardians and conservators, 14:
§ 524.5–107
Transfers to minors, governing law, 17: § 527.22
Trust Code, uniform construction among states, 8:
§ 501C.1301
Withholding tax, tax refunds, 3: § 289A.56

FOREIGN WILLS

Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–409

FORGERY

Anatomical gifts, falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
Health care directives, penalties, 2: § 145C.13

FORMAL PROCEEDINGS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–401 to 524.3–414
Appointments, 14: § 524.3–414
Petitions, 19: Rule 409
Attesting witnesses, 14: § 524.3–406
Burden of proof and persuasion, 14: § 524.3–407
Change of testacy status, termination of personal
representative, 14: § 524.3–612
Closing estate, notice, 19: Rule 411
Commencement, 14: § 524.3–401
Compromise of controversies, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to
524.3–1102
Contested cases, 14: § 524.3–406
Conversion from informal or unsupervised proceedings, 19:
Rule 409
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Probate court, 19: Rule 402
Foreign wills, 14: § 524.3–409
Hearings, 14: § 524.3–405
Modification of orders, 14: § 524.3–413
Multiple instruments, 14: § 524.3–410
Notice
Closing estate, 19: Rule 411
Proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
Waiver, 19: Rule 404
Objections, 14: § 524.3–404

SUBJECT INDEX

Orders of court, 14: § 524.3–412
 Approving settlement, 14: § 524.3–1002
 Other jurisdiction, 14: § 524.3–408
Partial intestacy, 14: § 524.3–411
Petitions, contents, 14: § 524.3–402, 19: Rule 409
Proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
Special administrators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–617
Termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1001
Uncontested cases, 14: § 524.3–405, 19: Rule 406
Vacation of orders, 14: § 524.3–413
Will construction, 14: § 524.3–408

FORMS

Affidavits
 Nontermination of power of attorney, 13: § 523.17
 Search of decedent-lessee's safe deposit box, 1:
 § 55.10
Attorneys-in-fact, power of attorney, 13: § 523.17
Custodial trusts
 Acceptance of custodial trustee, 18: § 529.04
 Acceptance of trustee appointment, 18: § 529.04
 Appointment of trustees, 18: § 529.03
 Declaration of trust under Uniform Custodial Trust Act,
 18: § 529.17
 Property designation, 18: § 529.06
 Transfers under Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 18:
 § 529.17
Elective shares of surviving spouses, augmented estate
 computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
Health care directive, 2: § 145C.16
Multiple party accounts, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party
 Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
Power of attorney
 Nontermination and nonrevocation, 13: § 523.17
 Statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.23
Probate court, official forms, 19: Rule 403
Probate court rules, application for informal proceedings,
 19: Rule 408
Statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.23
Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Transfers to minors
 Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
 Transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29
Trustees
 Affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8:
 § 501C.1014
 Annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
Trusts, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule
 419
Wills
 International will certificates, 14: § 524.2–1005
 Self-proved wills, 14: § 524.2–504

FRANCHISE TAXES

Tax refunds, forms, 3: § 289A.50

FRAUD

Creating trust, validity, 8: § 501C.0406
Criminal penalties, tax returns, 3: § 289A.63
Health care directives
 Penalties, 2: § 145C.13

Unenforceability, 2: § 145C.09
Probate proceedings, effect, 14: § 524.1–106
Real property, recovery of fraudulent conveyances, 15:
 § 525.391
Statute of limitations, 14: § 524.1–106
 Tax assessments, 3: § 289A.38
Tax returns, criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63
Understatement of tax liability, 3: § 289A.60

FRIVOLOUS TAX RETURNS

Penalties, 3: § 289A.60

FUNCTIONED AS A PARENT OF THE CHILD

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

FUNDS

Defined
 Statutory short form power of attorney transactions, 13:
 § 523.24

FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS

Documents, safe deposit box searches, 1: § 55.10
Health care directives, 2: § 145C.05

FUNERAL EXPENSES

Decedents' net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204
Payments, claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–805

FURNITURE

Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14:
 § 524.2–403

FUTURE INTERESTS

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
Heirs at law, 14: § 524.2–711
Next of kin, 14: § 524.2–711

G

GENERAL RULES OF PRACTICE FOR THE DISTRICT COURT

Trust and probate court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419

GENERATION-SKIPPING TAXES

Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
Descent and distribution, 14: § 524.3–916

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX

Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712

GENETIC FATHER

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

GENETIC MOTHER

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

GENETIC PARENTS

Parent-child relationship, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–
 119

GESTATIONAL AGREEMENT

Application of law, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–121
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

GIFTED LAND

Defined
 Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

GIFTS

Conservators, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
 Determination, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.31
 Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
 Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.36
 Transfers to minors, methods, 17: § 527.24
 Wills, ademption by satisfaction, 14: § 524.2–609

GOOD FAITH

Act in good faith, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
 Anatomical gifts, good faith immunity, 16: § 525A.18
 Personal representative, third party dealings, 14: § 524.3–714
 Transfers to minors, third parties, 17: § 527.36
 Trustee discretionary powers, good faith exercise, 8: § 501C.0814

GOVERNING INSTRUMENT

Choice of law, 14: § 524.2–703
 Class gifts, 14: § 524.2–708
 Construction of language, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712
 Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
 Heirs at law, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
 Modification, achieving transferor tax objectives, 14: § 524.2–806
 Next of kin, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
 Power of appointment, creation, 14: § 524.2–704
 Reformation, correcting mistakes, 14: § 524.2–805
 Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712

GOVERNING LAW

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.18
 Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.22

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES AND OFFICERS

Safe deposit box, access, 1: § 55.10

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

Non-vested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04

GRANTEE BENEFICIARY

Defined, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
 Property insurance for grantee, 10: § 507.072

GRANTOR OWNER

Defined
 Property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

GRANTOR TYPE TRUST

Defined
 Resident trust, 4: § 290.01

GRANTS AND GRANTORS

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

GUARDIAN. See also GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Appointment, 14: § 524.5–115
 Reason of court, 14: § 524.1–403
 Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
 Service of process, waiver of notice, 14: § 524.1–402

GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502
 Acceptance of appointment, 14: § 524.5–111
 Access, wills deposited with court, 14: § 524.2–515
 Actions and proceedings, elective shares of surviving spouses, 14: § 524.2–215
 Agents, delegation of power, 14: § 524.5–426
 Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
 Appearance, annual account hearing, 19: Rule 416
 Application of law
 Equity, 14: § 524.5–103
 Multiple appointments or nominations, 14: § 524.5–117
 Transfers to minors, 14: § 524.5–104

Appointment

Adult guardianship or protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–703
 Attorneys, 19: Rule 416
 Guardians of incapacitated persons, 14: §§ 524.5–301 to 524.5–304
 Guardians of minors, 14: §§ 524.5–202 to 524.5–206
 Orders subsequent to appointments, 14: § 524.5–414
 Priorities for conservator, 14: § 524.5–413
 Property protection, 14: § 524.5–401
 Successor trustee, 8: § 501C.0704
 Termination or change, 14: § 524.5–112
 Voluntary appointment, 19: Rule 416
 Background studies, 14: § 524.5–118
 Beneficiaries, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
 Bill of particulars, filing, 14: § 524.5–121
 Bill of Rights for persons subject to guardianship or conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120
 Bona fide transactions with conservators, 14: § 524.5–424
 Bond (fiduciary)

 Foreign conservators, 14: § 524.5–433
 Property protection appointments, 14: § 524.5–416
 Business management, property of protected persons, 14: § 524.5–402
 Change in appointment, 14: § 524.5–112
 Claims against protected persons, 14: § 524.5–429
 Compensation, protected person duties, 14: § 524.5–502
 Conservator letters of office, title to property, 14: § 524.5–421
 Court approval, conservator exercise of powers, 14: § 524.5–411
 Criminal history background checks, 14: § 524.5–118
 Death of protected person
 Conservator duties, 14: § 524.5–428
 Termination of appointment, 14: § 524.5–431
 Definitions, 14: § 524.5–102

SUBJECT INDEX

- Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: § 524.5–701
- Delegation of power, agents, 14: § 524.5–426
- Destruction of documents, court administrators, 15: § 525.092
- Devises and bequests, sales proceeds, 14: § 524.2–606
- Digital assets
 - Application of law, 12: § 521A.03
 - Disclosure to conservator, 12: § 521A.14
- Distribution, principal or income, 14: § 524.5–427
- Distribution of property, children and minors, 14: § 524.3–915
- Durable power of attorney, conflicting power of conservator, 14: § 524.5–417
- Eligibility, appointments for conservator, 14: § 524.5–413
- Equity, application of law, 14: § 524.5–103
- Exclusive jurisdictional basis, appointment of guardian for adult, 14: § 524.5–702
- Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
- Family allowances, exempt property, 14: § 524.2–404
- Fiduciary duties, delegation of power, 14: § 524.5–426
- Financial accounts
 - Distribution principal or income, 14: § 524.5–427
 - General powers, 14: § 524.5–417
 - Property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
- Findings, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–409
- Foreclosure sales, debts due estate, 15: § 525.38
- Foreclosures, mortgages, 15: § 525.37
- Foreign conservators
 - Bond (fiduciary), 14: § 524.5–433
 - Delivery of property, 14: § 524.5–432
 - Payment of debt without proceedings, 14: § 524.5–432
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–433
 - Proof of authority, 14: § 524.5–433
 - Transfer of jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–107
- General powers, property protection, 14: § 524.5–417
- Gifts, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
- Guardians ad litem, appointment, 14: § 524.5–115
- Guardians of incapacitated persons, generally, 14: §§ 524.5–301 to 524.5–317
- Guardians of minors, generally, 14: §§ 524.5–201 to 524.5–211
- Health care agents, powers and duties, 2: § 145C.07
- Hearings
 - Annual accounts, 19: Rule 416
 - Notice, 14: § 524.5–113
 - Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–408
- Inalienable interests, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–422
- Incapacitated persons, property protection, 14: § 524.5–401
- Insurance, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
- Inventories, 14: § 524.5–419
- Jurisdiction
 - Acceptance of appointment, 14: § 524.5–111
 - Appointment of guardian for adult, 14: § 524.5–703
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–106
 - Transfer of jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–107
- Letters of office, 14: § 524.5–110
 - Title to property, 14: § 524.5–421
- Liability, personal liability of conservator, 14: § 524.5–430
- Maltreatment records background check, 14: § 524.5–118
- Medical care and treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
- Modifying trust, consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411
- Monitoring, property protection, 14: § 524.5–420
- Multiple appointments or nominations, 14: § 524.5–117
- Notice
 - Background checks, 14: § 524.5–118
 - Health care directives, 14: § 524.5–113
 - Hearings and petitions, 14: § 524.5–113
 - Mail and publication, 15: § 525.83
 - Property protection hearings, 14: § 524.5–411
 - Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–404
 - Successor guardians, 19: Rule 416
 - Waiver, 14: § 524.5–114
- Order of appointment, property of protected person, 14: § 524.5–409
- Orders, appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
- Orders of court, binding effect, 14: § 524.1–403
- Personal liability of conservator, 14: § 524.5–430
- Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Petitions
 - Notice, 14: § 524.5–113
 - Orders subsequent to appointments, 14: § 524.5–414
 - Property protection, 14: § 524.5–403
- Power of attorney, binding effect, 13: § 523.12
- Powers and duties
 - Court approval for conservator exercise of powers, 14: § 524.5–411
 - Delegation of power, 14: § 524.5–426
 - Foreign conservators, 14: § 524.5–433
 - General powers, 14: § 524.5–417
 - Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–411
- Powers of appointment, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
- Priorities
 - Appointment of conservators, 14: § 524.5–413
 - Claims against protected persons, 14: § 524.5–429
- Proof of authority, foreign conservators, 14: § 524.5–433
- Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
- Property of protected person, conservatorship proceedings, 14: § 524.5–408
- Protected persons
 - Claims against, 14: § 524.5–429
 - Death, 14: § 524.5–428
- Protection of adults
 - Accepting guardianship/conservatorship transferred from another state, 14: § 524.5–802
 - Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–705
 - Forum, 14: § 524.5–706
 - Jurisdictional considerations, 14: § 524.5–707
 - Notice of proceedings, 14: § 524.5–708
 - Proceedings in more than one state, 14: § 524.5–709
 - Registration effect, 14: § 524.5–903
 - Registration of guardianship orders, 14: § 524.5–901
 - Registration of protective orders, 14: § 524.5–902
 - Special jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–704

Transfer of guardianship/conservatorship to another state, 14: § 524.5–801

Protection of property, 14: § 524.5–403

Protective proceedings

- Cooperation between courts, 14: § 524.5–605
- Venue, 14: § 524.5–108

Real property, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418

Records and recording, 14: § 524.5–419

Records retention policy, court proceedings, 15: § 525.091

Registration, statewide central registry, 14: § 524.5–119

Reports, 14: § 524.5–420

- Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–406

Rights, background checks, 14: § 524.5–118

Sales

- Conflicts of interest, 14: § 524.5–423
- General powers, 14: § 524.5–417
- Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

Service of process, waiver of notice, 14: § 524.1–402

Single transactions, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–412

Statute of limitations, sales of real property, 14: § 524.5–418

Subject matter jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–106

Successor guardians, notice, 19: Rule 416

Terminating trust, consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411

Termination

- Appointment, 14: § 524.5–112
- Death of protected person, 14: § 524.5–431

Third parties, bona fide transactions with conservators, 14: § 524.5–424

Title to property

- Protected persons, 14: § 524.5–421
- Termination of appointment, 14: § 524.5–431

Transfer of jurisdiction, foreign states, 14: § 524.5–107

Transfer of property, support of minors, 14: § 524.5–104

Transfers to adults or trust companies, for benefit of minor, 17: § 527.26

Transfers to minors, 14: § 524.5–104

Trust administration, appointment of representative, 8: § 501C.0305

Trusts

- Representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
- Terminating noncharitable trust, consent, 8: § 501C.0411

Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903

Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, application of law, 14: § 524.5–104

Venue, 14: § 524.5–108

Visitors

- Guardianship proceedings, 19: Rule 416
- Property protection investigation, 14: § 524.5–420
- Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–406

Wills, examination, 19: Rule 418

Worker’s compensation proceedings, 14: § 524.5–501

GUARDIANS OF INCAPACITATED PERSONS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–301 to 524.5–317

ABLE account, 14: § 524.5–313

Appointment

- By court, parent, or spouse, 14: § 524.5–301
- Judicial appointment by petition, 14: §§ 524.5–303 to 524.5–307
- Priorities, 14: § 524.5–309
- By will or writing, 14: § 524.5–302

Criminal background checks, 14: § 524.5–303

Eligibility, 14: § 524.5–309

Emergency guardian, 14: § 524.5–311

Findings of court, 14: § 524.5–310

Hearings

- Preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–304
- Proceedings and appearance, 14: § 524.5–307

Modification of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–317

Monitoring guardianship, 14: § 524.5–316

Notice of petition, 14: § 524.5–308

Order of appointment, 14: § 524.5–310

Orders of court, 14: § 524.5–316

Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–313

Priority for appointment, 14: § 524.5–309

Reports, 14: § 524.5–316

Rights and immunities, 14: § 524.5–315

Temporary substitute guardian, 14: § 524.5–312

Termination of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–317

GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–201 to 524.5–211

Appointment, 14: § 524.5–201

- Judicial appointment, 14: §§ 524.5–204 to 524.5–206
- Objection by minor, 14: § 524.5–203
- By parent, 14: § 524.5–202

Delegation of power by parent or guardian, 14: § 524.5–211

Judicial appointment, 14: §§ 524.5–204 to 524.5–206

- Conditions for, 14: § 524.5–204
- Limited guardianship, 14: § 524.5–206
- Priority of minor’s nominee, 14: § 524.5–206
- Procedures, 14: § 524.5–205

Limited guardianship, 14: § 524.5–206

Objection to appointment by minor, 14: § 524.5–203

Parental appointment, 14: § 524.5–202

Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–207

Rights and immunities, 14: § 524.5–209

Termination of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–210

GUARDIANSHIP ORDER

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

GUARDIANSHIP PROCEEDING

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

H

HEALTH CARE. See also MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

Life-sustaining health care, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15

Power of attorney, effect, 13: § 523.24

SUBJECT INDEX

HEALTH CARE AGENT

Authorization, 2: § 145C.05
Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
Eligibility, 2: § 145C.03
Immunities, 2: § 145C.11
Medical records, access, 2: § 145C.08
Nonopioid directives, 2: § 145C.18
Powers and duties, 2: § 145C.07

HEALTH CARE DECISION

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
Health care directives, presumptions, 2: § 145C.10

HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVE

Generally, 2: §§ 145C.01 to 145C.18
Ambiguity, construction of documents, 2: § 145C.07
Anatomical gifts, 2: § 145C.05
 Effect, 16: § 525A.21
Assisted suicide, 2: § 145C.14
 Validity, 2: § 145C.04
Capacity, presumptions, 2: § 145C.10
Content, 2: § 145C.05
Crimes and offenses, 2: § 145C.13
Decision-making capacity, 2: § 145C.01
Definitions, 2: § 145C.01
Effective, timing, 2: § 145C.06
Euthanasia, 2: § 145C.14
Execution of document, 2: § 145C.02
 Foreign state documents, 2: § 145C.04
 Notaries and witnesses, 2: § 145C.03
Form, 2: § 145C.16
Format, 2: § 145C.05
Health care agents
 Authorization, 2: § 145C.05
 Eligibility, 2: § 145C.03
 Immunities, 2: § 145C.11
 Medical records access, 2: § 145C.08
 Powers and duties, 2: § 145C.07
Health care providers
 Duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
 Immunities, 2: § 145C.11
 Prohibitions, 2: § 145C.12
Language, construction of documents, 2: § 145C.07
Legal sufficiency, 2: § 145C.03, 2: § 145C.06, 2: § 145C.09
Life-sustaining health care, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
Mental health treatment, consent, 2: § 253B.03
Mercy killing, 2: § 145C.14
Modification, effect, 2: § 145C.10
Nonopioid directives, 2: § 145C.18
 Forms, 2: § 145C.18
Notaries, eligibility, 2: § 145C.03
Notice, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–113
Opioid instructions, medical records, 2: § 145C.17
Penalties, 2: § 145C.13
Pregnancy, incapacitated person presumptions, 2: § 145C.10
Presumptions, 2: § 145C.10
 Incapacitated pregnant person, 2: § 145C.10
Provisions, 2: § 145C.05

Requirements, 2: § 145C.03
Revocation, 2: § 145C.09
 Effect, 2: § 145C.10
Signatures, verification, 2: § 145C.03
Spiritual means of health care, 2: § 145C.05
Time effective, 2: § 145C.06
Unenforceability, 2: § 145C.09
Validity, 2: § 145C.03, 2: § 145C.06
Witnesses, eligibility, 2: § 145C.03

HEALTH CARE FACILITY

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

HEALTH CARE INSTRUCTION

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

HEALTH CARE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Actions contrary to directive, notice, 2: § 145C.11
Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
Duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
Health care directives, prohibitions, 2: § 145C.12
Immunities, 2: § 145C.11
 Nonopioid directives, 2: § 145C.18
Intrusive mental health treatment, liability, 2: § 253B.03
Nonopioid directives, procedures, 2: § 145C.17, 2: § 145C.18

HEARINGS

Annual accounts, probate proceedings, 19: Rule 416
Closing estate, devisees rights, 19: Rule 411
Elective shares, 14: § 524.2–211
Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–405
 Uncontested cases, 19: Rule 406
Notice, 14: § 524.1–401
 Allowable means of, 15: § 525.83
 Annual accounts, 19: Rule 416
 Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–113
 Property protection, 14: § 524.5–411
Orders, court administrators, 15: § 525.095
Probate court, annual accounts, 19: Rule 417.06
Property in state, 15: § 525.312
Property of protected person
 Conservatorship proceedings, 14: § 524.5–408
 Hearing preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–406
Protective proceedings, cooperation between courts, 14: § 524.5–605
Settlement of estate, 14: § 524.3–1001

HEIRS

Attorney liens, decedents' estates, 15: § 525.491
Community property, perfecting title to property, 11: § 519A.05
Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Foreign residents, distribution of property, 15: § 525.484
Future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
Intestate succession
 Advancements, 14: § 524.2–109

Afterborn heirs, 14: § 524.2–108
Degree of kindred, 14: § 524.2–107
Non-spousal heirs, 14: § 524.2–103
Noncitizen rights, 14: § 524.2–111
Spousal shares, 14: § 524.2–102
Survival after decedent, 14: § 524.2–104
Table of Minnesota heirship, 14: § 524.1–404
Omitted property, unpaid taxes, 5: § 291.27
Partition of property, heir and devisee rights, 14: § 524.3–911
Real property
 Federal land patents, 15: § 525.881
 State land patents, 15: § 525.88
Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

HEIRS AT LAW

Future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
Notice, informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408

HEIRS OF THE BODY

Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–708

HOLDER

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

HOLDER OF THE BENEFICIARY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY

Defined, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

HOME STATE

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701

HOMESTEAD

Decedents' net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204
Disposition of, elective shares of surviving spouses, 14: § 524.2–211
Distribution of property, 14: § 524.2–402
Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–402
Farm homesteads, 6: § 500.24
Federal land patents, 15: § 525.881
Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
Surviving spouse rights, waiver, 14: § 524.2–213

HOMICIDE

Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803

HOSPITALS

Anatomical gifts, coordination with procurement organizations, 16: § 525A.15
Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
Health care directives, prohibitions, 2: § 145C.12

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS

Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–403

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Notice, creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801
Substantiated maltreatment of adults, data duties, 14: § 524.5–118

HUSBANDS AND WIVES. See SPOUSES

HYDRATION

Health care providers, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15

I

IDENTIFICATION CARD

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

IMMUNITY

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.44
Guardians of minors, rights and immunities, 14: § 524.5–209
Health care providers, health care directive, 2: § 145C.11
Nonopioid directives, procedures, 2: § 145C.18

IMPROVEMENTS

Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114

IN FORMA PAUPERIS

Protected persons, attorney fees, 14: § 524.5–502

IN PERSONAM PROCEEDINGS

Administration of trust, order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
Trust administration, order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204

IN REM PROCEEDINGS

Administration of trust, order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
Trust administration, order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204

INCAPACITATED

Defined, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

INCAPACITATED PERSONS. See also PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Appealable orders, restoration to capacity, 15: § 525.71
Appointments, limited conservators, 14: § 524.5–409
Bill of Rights for persons subject to guardianship or conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120
Consent, guardians and conservators, 19: Rule 416
Court authority, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–410
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.09
 Trustee incapacity, 18: § 529.12
Death of protected person, 14: § 524.5–428
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
 Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602
Determination of incapacity, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.09
Findings, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–409
In forma pauperis proceedings, attorney fees, 14: § 524.5–502
Guardians and conservators, property protection, 14: § 524.5–401
Guardians of incapacitated persons
 Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–301 to 524.5–317
 ABLE account, 14: § 524.5–313
 Appointment by court or parent or spouse, 14: § 524.5–301
 Appointment by will or writing, 14: § 524.5–302
 Criminal background checks, 14: § 524.5–303

SUBJECT INDEX

- Eligibility, 14: § 524.5–309
Emergency guardian, 14: § 524.5–311
Findings of court, 14: § 524.5–310
Hearing preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–304
Hearing proceedings, 14: § 524.5–307
Judicial appointment by petition, 14: §§ 524.5–303 to 524.5–307
Modification of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–317
Monitoring guardianship, 14: § 524.5–316
Notice of petition, 14: § 524.5–308
Order of appointment, 14: § 524.5–310
Orders of court, 14: § 524.5–316
Powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–313
Priority for appointment, 14: § 524.5–309
Reports, 14: § 524.5–316
Rights and immunities, 14: § 524.5–315
Temporary substitute guardian, 14: § 524.5–312
Termination of guardianship, 14: § 524.5–317
Inalienable interests in property, conservators, 14: § 524.5–422
Jurisdiction, business affairs, 14: § 524.5–402
Notice, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–404
Powers and duties, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–410
Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
Property of protected person, hearing preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–406
Protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
Records retention policy, court proceedings, 15: § 525.091
Single transactions, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–412
Trustee incapacity, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
Trusts, representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903
Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502
Visitors, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–406
Voluntary petitions, guardians and conservators, 19: Rule 416
Workers compensation, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–501
- INCAPACITATED PRINCIPAL**
Defined, devises and bequests, 14: § 524.2–606
- INCAPACITY. See also CAPACITY; INCAPACITATED PERSON**
Custodial trusts, termination, 18: § 529.02
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.03
Nondurable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.09
- INCOME**
Bond premium and discount, principal and income, 8: § 501C.1107
Charges against income and principal, 8: § 501C.1113
Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1103
Income beneficiary, right to receive, 8: § 501C.1104
Trusts
Income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: §§ 501C.1101 to 501C.1118
- INCOME BENEFICIARY**
Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
Right to receive, when arising, 8: § 501C.1104
- INCOME TAX**
Disability periods, suspension, 3: § 289A.40
Tax refunds, limitations on time, 3: § 289A.40
Trusts, UPIA application, 8: § 501C.1116
- INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**
Wills, 14: § 524.2–510
- INDEMNITY**
Third parties, acceptance of power of attorney, 13: § 523.19
- INDEPENDENTLY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**
Wills, 14: § 524.2–512
- INDIANS**
Federal trust lands, termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
- INDIVIDUALS**
Disclaimers, property interests, 14: § 524.2–1108
- INELIGIBLE PROPERTY**
Defined, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
- INFORMAL PROBATE**
Defined, 19: Rule 402
- INFORMAL PROCEEDINGS**
Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–301 to 524.3–311
Applications, 14: § 524.3–301, 19: Rule 408
Denial, 14: § 524.3–305
Proof and findings, 14: § 524.3–303
Appointment proceedings, 14: § 524.3–301
Denial of appointment, 14: § 524.3–309
Proof and findings, 14: § 524.3–308
Requirements, 14: § 524.3–307
Special administrators, 14: § 524.3–616
Closing estate, notice, 19: Rule 411
Conversion to formal or supervised proceedings, 19: Rule 409
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201, 19: Rule 402
Effect, 14: § 524.3–302
Forms, application for informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
Notice
Appointment of representative, 19: Rule 408
Closing estate, 19: Rule 411
Heirs-at-law, 19: Rule 408
Requirements, 14: § 524.3–306
Orders, construing will without adjudicating testacy, 14: § 524.3–1002
Registrar, powers and duties, 14: §§ 524.3–302 to 524.3–311
Settlement of estate, 14: § 524.3–1002
Wills, testimony, 19: Rule 408

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

INFORMATION

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

INSOLVENT

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

INSURANCE

Application of law, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702

Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205

Conservators, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411

Division of property, 14: § 524.2–702

Extended coverage, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072

Health care directives, prohibitions, 2: § 145C.12

Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803

Personal representative, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715

Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

Transfer of death deeds

Extended coverage for grantee, 10: § 507.072

Property insurance for grantee, 10: § 507.072

INSURANCE POLICY

Defined, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072

INTENDED PARENT

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

INTER VIVOS TRUSTS

Generally, 14: § 524.2–511

Disclaimers, delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114

INTEREST

Apportionment, estate or generation-skipping taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

Estate tax, installment payments, 3: § 289A.55

Judgments, estate tax, 3: § 289A.55

Overpayments, tax returns, 3: § 289A.56

Pecuniary devises, 14: § 524.3–904

Tax returns, 3: § 289A.55

INTEREST IN PROPERTY

Actions and proceedings, effective date of interests, 8: § 501B.55

Cy pres, 7: § 501A.03

Disclaimers

Appointees, 14: § 524.2–1112

Existing relationships effect, 14: § 524.2–1116

Nonfiduciaries, 14: § 524.2–1111

Trustees, 14: § 524.2–1110

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

Nonalienable interests, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–422

Nonvested interests, creation, 7: § 501A.02

Property held in trust, effective date of interests, 8: § 501B.55

Protective proceedings, property of protected person, 14: §§ 524.5–401 to 524.5–433

Reformation and distribution by court, 7: § 501A.03

Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07

Transfers to minors, transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29

Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116

INTEREST IN PROPERTY HELD WITH RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP

Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY

Defined, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

INTERESTED PARTY

Defined, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

INTERESTED PERSON

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

Safe deposit box searches, 1: § 55.10

INTERESTS OF THE BENEFICIARIES

Defined

Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Defined

Estate tax, 3: § 289A.02, 5: § 291.005

INTERNATIONAL WILLS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.2–1001 to 524.2–1010

Attorneys, 14: § 524.2–1009

Certificates and certification, 14: § 524.2–1006

Construction of language, 14: § 524.2–1008

Contents, 14: § 524.2–1003

Defined, 14: § 524.2–1001

Eligible actors, 14: § 524.2–1009

Format, 14: § 524.2–1004

Forms, certificates and certification, 14: § 524.2–1005

Interpretation, 14: § 524.2–1008

Registration, 14: § 524.2–1010

Requirements, 14: § 524.2–1003

Revocation, 14: § 524.2–1007

Signatures, 14: § 524.2–1003

Testacy proceedings, 14: § 524.3–409

Validity, 14: § 524.2–1004

INTESTATE SUCCESSION

Generally, 14: §§ 524.2–101 to 524.2–123

Advancements, 14: § 524.2–109

Afterborn heirs, 14: § 524.2–108

Alienage rights, 14: § 524.2–111

Application of law

Equitable adoption doctrine, 14: § 524.2–122

Gestation agreements, 14: § 524.2–121

Augmented estate, nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.2–205

Cemetery lots, 15: § 525.14

Debts owed decedent, 14: § 524.2–110

Defined, 14: § 524.2–101

Degree of kindred, descent and distribution, 14: § 524.2–107

Disclaimers, delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114

Dissolution of marriage, effect, 14: § 524.2–802

Eligibility, sentimental value property, 15: § 525.152

SUBJECT INDEX

Escheat, 14: § 524.2–105, 15: § 525.161
Exempt property and allowances, 14: §§ 524.2–401 to 524.2–405
Federal trust lands, termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
Formal proceedings, petitions, 14: § 524.3–402
Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–119
Heirs' share, 14: § 524.2–103
Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
Indians, termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
Ineligible property, defined, 15: § 525.152
Jurisdiction, 14: § 524.2–101
No surviving kindred notice, 15: § 525.161
No takers for estate, 14: § 524.2–105
Noncitizen rights, 14: § 524.2–111
Nonprobate transfers, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
Notice
 Attorney general, 15: § 525.161
 No surviving kindred, 15: § 525.161
 Sentimental value property, 15: § 525.152
Omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
Omitted spouses, 14: § 524.2–301
Parent-child relationship
 Adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 Child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
 Effect of parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–116
 Genetic adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–119
 Stepchildren, 14: § 524.2–119
 Termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
Partial intestacy, formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–411
Probate proceedings, 15: §§ 525.13 to 525.161
Property, sentimental value property, 15: § 525.152
Representation, descent and distribution, 14: § 524.2–106
Reversion to state, 14: § 524.2–105
Sentimental value property, award to children, 15: § 525.152
Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–104
Spousal share, 14: § 524.2–102
Statute of limitations, probate proceedings, 14: § 524.3–108
Stepchildren, 14: § 524.2–119
Survival time of heirs, 14: § 524.2–104
Termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
Will preceding marriage, 14: § 524.2–301
Wills, instruments reference intestacy laws, 14: § 524.2–123

INTRUSIVE MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Defined, 2: § 253B.03

INVADE

Defined

Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

INVADED TRUST

Defined

Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

INVENTORY

Annual accounts, trustees, 19: Rule 417.02
Conservators, 14: § 524.5–419
Personal representative, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–708
Safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10
Searches, safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10
Trustees, confirmation petitions, 19: Rule 417.01

INVENTORY VALUE

Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101

INVESTIGATIONS

Charitable trusts
 Attorney general, 8: § 501B.40
 Costs, 8: § 501B.43
 Wills, 8: § 501B.41
Estate tax, 3: § 289A.35

INVESTMENT TRUST ADVISOR

Defined, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
Powers and duties, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808

INVESTMENTS

Custodial trusts, custodial trustee duties, 18: § 529.06
Investment trust advisor, powers and duties, 8: § 501C.0808
Trusts, Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901

IRREVOCABLE INTER VIVOS TRUST

Creating trust, medical assistance, 8: § 501C.0408

IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS

Resident trust, 4: § 290.01

ISSUE

Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–708

J

JOINT ACCOUNTS

Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
Multiple party accounts, agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
Ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203
Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Rights of survivorship, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1109
Safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10

JOINT TAX RETURNS

Order of assessment, erroneous tax refunds, 3: § 289A.37

JOINT TENANCIES

Division of property, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
Multiple joint tenant grantors, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–302

JOINT VENTURES

Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

JOINTLY HELD PROPERTY

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

JUDGES

Disqualification, grounds, 15: § 525.05

Matters referred to referee, 15: § 525.102

JUDGMENTS

Appeal and review

Costs, 15: § 525.731

Entry of judgment, 15: § 525.73

Probate, 15: § 525.71

Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71

Appeals, suspension by appeal, 15: § 525.714

Decree of descent, property in state, 15: § 525.312

Distribution of property

Medical assistance claims clearance, 15: § 525.313

Property in state with no will, 15: § 525.312

Entry of judgment, affirmation on appeal, 15: § 525.73

Execution of judgment, 15: § 525.731

Fiduciary powers, war service suspension, 15: § 525.95

Interest, estate tax, 3: § 289A.55

Personal representatives, effect upon, 14: § 524.4–401

Probate court, filing, 15: § 525.041

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS. See also COURT

Compromise of controversies, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102

Trustees

Attorney fees and costs, 8: § 501C.1004

Limitation of actions, 8: § 501C.1005

Trusts, generally, 8: §§ 501C.0201 to 501C.0208

JUDICIAL RELIEF

Power of attorney, requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26

JURIES

Party rights, 14: § 524.1–306

JURISDICTION

Application of law, probate code, 14: § 524.1–302

Creating trust, foreign jurisdictions, 8: § 501C.0403

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

Directing party, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808

Fiduciary powers, war service suspension, 15: § 525.95

Foreign personal representative, 14: §§ 524.4–301 to 524.2–303

Act of decedent, 14: § 524.4–302

Guardians and conservators

Acceptance of appointment, 14: § 524.5–111

Appointment of guardian for adult, 14: § 524.5–703

Transfer of jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–107

Incapacitated persons, business affairs, 14: § 524.5–402

Personal jurisdiction

Trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206

Will administration, 14: § 524.3–106

Personal representatives

Consent, 14: § 524.3–602

Estate taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

Protective proceedings

Exclusive jurisdictional basis, 14: § 524.5–702

Special jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–704

Role of court, administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0201

Scope, probate, 14: § 524.3–107

Subject matter jurisdiction

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–106

Trusts, 8: § 501C.0105

Will administration, 14: § 524.3–105

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.22

Trust administration, application of law, 8: § 501C.0208

Trusts, governing law, 8: § 501C.0107

K

KNOW

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

KNOWLEDGE OF A FACT

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0104

KNOWN CREDITORS

Defined, 14: § 524.3–801

L

LANGUAGE

Ambiguities, health care directives, 2: § 145C.07

Community property, construction of law, 11: § 519A.10

Construction of language

Governing instruments, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712

International wills, 14: § 524.2–1008

Probate code, 14: §§ 524.1–102 to 524.1–104

Wills, 14: §§ 524.2–601 to 524.2–609, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712

Construction of law

Community property, 11: § 519A.10

Trust Code, 8: § 501C.1301

Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: § 501C.1117

Construction of trusts, 8: § 501C.0112

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.31

Spendthrift trusts, 8: § 501C.0502

Custodial trusts

Custodial trustee appointment, 18: § 529.03

Property designation, 18: § 529.06

Digital assets

Construction of law, 12: § 521A.17

Severability, 12: § 521A.19

Health care directives

Ambiguities, 2: § 145C.07

Construction of documents, 2: § 145C.07

Incorporation by reference, wills, 14: § 524.2–510

Power of attorney

Durable power of attorney, 13: § 523.07

Expiration date, 13: § 523.075

Records and recording, care of custodial property, 17: § 527.32

Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–305

Spendthrift trusts, 8: § 501C.0502

Transfers to minors

Custodian nomination, 17: § 527.23

Transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29

SUBJECT INDEX

Wills

Construction of language, 14: §§ 524.2–601 to 524.2–609, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712

Minority or majority, 15: § 525.221

Words of survivorship, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

LAPSE

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

LEASES

Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71

Conservators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Farming, 6: § 500.24

Natural resource interests, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1109

Personal representative, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715

Property held in trust

Granting petition to lease, 8: § 501B.48

Hearing on petition to lease, 8: § 501B.49

Legal effect of lease, 8: § 501B.54

Order of confirmation of lease, 8: § 501B.53

Order on petition to lease, 8: § 501B.51

Petition by owner to lease, 8: § 501B.47

Petition to lease, 8: § 501B.46

Report of agreements for confirmation of lease, 8: § 501B.52

Representation on petition to lease, 8: § 501B.50

Real property

Certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013

Property held in trust, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

Notice, hearings, 15: § 525.83

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

Defined

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

LETTERS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION

Eligibility, 5: § 291.21

LETTERS OF CONSERVATORSHIP

Generally, 14: § 524.5–110

LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP

Generally, 14: § 524.5–110

LEVY

Debtors and creditors, probate claims, 14: § 524.3–812

LIABILITY

Multi-party accounts

Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209

Payment on signature of one party, 14: § 524.6–208

Personal liability of conservator, 14: § 524.5–430

Registering entities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–308

LIENS. See also ENCUMBRANCES

Attorney fees, decedents estates, 15: § 525.491

Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–814

Claims against property, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–207

Decedents' net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204

Personal representatives

Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715

Discharge of fiduciary liens, 14: § 524.3–1007

Statute of limitations, creditor claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–803

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

Wills, quantity of estate devised, 15: § 525.21

LIFE ESTATES

Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114

LIFE INSURANCE

Health care directives, prohibitions, 2: § 145C.12

Transfers to minors, transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Farming, 6: § 500.24

Pass-through entity, estate tax, 5: § 291.005

Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Farming, 6: § 500.24

LIQUIDATION

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

LITIGATION

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

LIVING TRUSTS

Generally, 14: § 524.2–511

LIVING WILLS. See HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVE

LOANS

Title to property, community property, 11: § 519A.06

LOCAL ADMINISTRATION

Defined, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101

LOCAL PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Ancillary administration, nonresident decedent, 14: § 524.4–207

Defined, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101

Judgments and decrees, effect, 14: § 524.4–401

Nonresident decedents, 14: § 524.4–206

M

MAIL AND MAILING

Notice

Hearings, 15: § 525.83

Informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408

MALTREATMENT AND LICENSING CHECKS

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118

MANDATORY DISTRIBUTION

Defined, trusts, 8: § 501C.0506

MARITAL DEDUCTIONS

Decedents' estates, 15: § 525.528

**MARRIAGE. See also ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE;
DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Annulment, distribution of property effect, 14: § 524.2–802

Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

Elective shares of surviving spouses, waiver, 14: § 524.2–213

Separation, distribution of property effect, 14: § 524.2–802

Trustees, event affecting administration or distribution, 8: § 501C.1007

MARRIED COUPLES. See SPOUSES

MEDIATION

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Creating trust, irrevocable inter vivos trust, 8: § 501C.0408

Eligibility, trust provisions, 8: § 501C.1205

Probate, clearance for claims, 15: § 525.313

Probate proceedings, clearance for claims, 15: § 525.313

Surviving spouse receiving, effect on elective share, 14: § 524.2–215

MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT. See also HEALTH CARE

Compensation for services, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–502

Health care directives, spiritual means of health care, 2: § 145C.05

Patient rights, 2: § 253B.03

Power of attorney, effect, 13: § 523.24

MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Anatomical gifts, cooperation with procurement organization, 16: § 525A.22, 16: § 525A.23

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

MEDICAL RECORDS

Access, health care agents, 2: § 145C.08

Health care directive, opioid instructions, 2: § 145C.17

Nonopioid directives, 2: § 145C.17, 2: § 145C.18

Opioid instructions, 2: § 145C.17

MEDICAL RESPONSE UNIT

Emergency medical services provider, 2: § 145C.01

MEMBER OF THE BENEFICIARY'S FAMILY

Defined, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

MEMBER OF THE MINOR'S FAMILY

Defined, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

MEMORIAL FUNDS

Trusts, 8: § 501C.1201

MENTAL HEALTH

Intrusive treatments, health care directives, 2: § 145C.05

MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Declaration of preferences, 2: § 253B.03

Intrusive mental health treatment, liability, 2: § 253B.03

Patient rights, 2: § 253B.03

MERCY KILLING

Health care directives, 2: § 145C.14

MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

MILITARY SERVICE

Fiduciary powers, war service suspension, 15: § 525.95

Statutory short form power of attorney

Alternative short forms, 13: § 523.231

Benefits, 13: § 523.24

MINERAL RIGHTS

Allocation of receipts, principal vs. income, 8: § 501C.1109

MINING COMPANIES

Defined, estate tax, 3: § 289A.02

MINNESOTA CORPORATE FARM ACT

Generally, 6: § 500.24

MINNESOTA GROSS ESTATE

Defined, estate tax, 5: § 291.005

MINNESOTA MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216

MINNESOTA PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT

Trusts, 8: § 501C.0901

MINNESOTA TAXABLE ESTATE

Computation, 5: § 291.016

Defined, estate tax, 5: § 291.005

MINNESOTA TRUST CODE. See also TRUSTS

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0101 to 501C.1304

Application of law

Common law, 8: § 501C.0106

Governing law, 8: § 501C.0107

Definitions, 8: § 501C.0103

Knowledge of a fact, defined, 8: § 501C.0104

Rules, default and mandatory, 8: § 501C.0105

Scope, 8: § 501C.0102

Trustees, powers and duties, 8: § 501C.0105

MINNESOTA UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT

Generally, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19

MINNESOTA UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

Generally, 17: §§ 527.21 to 527.44

MINOR. See also CHILDREN AND MINORS

Defined

Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

MISSING PERSONS

Evidence, 14: § 524.1–107

Presumptions, power of attorney, 13: § 523.10

MODIFYING TRUST

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0410 to 501C.0414

SUBJECT INDEX

MORTGAGES

Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–814
Claims against property, augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–207
Conservators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
Decedents' net probate estate, 14: § 524.2–204
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Devises and bequests, nonexoneration, 14: § 524.2–607
Foreclosure, 15: § 525.37
 Treatment as personal property, 15: § 525.38
Personal representative, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
Property held in trust
 Granting petition to mortgage, 8: § 501B.48
 Hearing on petition to mortgage, 8: § 501B.49
 Legal effect of mortgage, 8: § 501B.54
 Order of confirmation of mortgage, 8: § 501B.53
 Order on petition to mortgage, 8: § 501B.51
 Petition by owner to mortgage, 8: § 501B.47
 Petition to mortgage, 8: § 501B.46
 Report of agreements for confirmation of mortgage, 8: § 501B.52
 Representation on petition to mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
Real property, certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013
Statute of limitations, creditor claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–803
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Title to property, community property, 11: § 519A.06
Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

MOTOR VEHICLES

Collection of property, certificate of title, 14: § 524.3–1201
Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–403

MULTI-PARTY ACCOUNTS ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216

MULTIPLE ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT

Power of attorney
 Powers and duties, 13: § 523.13
 Proof of authority, 13: § 523.16
Statutory short form power of attorney, successor attorney-in-fact, 13: § 523.131

MULTIPLE BENEFICIARIES

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.05

MULTIPLE GRANTEE BENEFICIARIES

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

MULTIPLE JOINT TENANT GRANTORS

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

MULTIPLE PARTY ACCOUNTS

Agent designation, 14: § 524.6–215
Beneficial ownership, 14: § 524.6–202
Debtors and creditors, nonprobate transfers, 14: § 524.6–207

Financial institutions, payment of POD account, 14: § 524.6–210
Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
Joint accounts, ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203
Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
Ownership as between parties, 14: § 524.6–202
Ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203
Payment after death or disability, 14: § 524.6–209
Payment on signature of one party, 14: § 524.6–208
POD accounts, ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203
Rights of survivorship, 14: § 524.6–216
Signatures, one party, 14: § 524.6–208
Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
Withdrawals, 14: § 524.6–211

MULTIPLE PROCEEDINGS

Venue, 14: § 524.1–303

N

NATURAL RESOURCES

Allocation of receipts, principal vs. income, 8: § 501C.1109

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

NEUROLEPTIC MEDICATION

Intrusive mental health treatment, 2: § 253B.03

NEWSPAPERS

Legal newspapers, hearings notice, 15: § 525.83

NEXT OF KIN

Defined, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
Future interests, 14: § 524.2–711

NONADEMPTION

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

NONADVERSE PARTIES

Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

NONCHARITABLE TRUSTS

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
Creating trust
 Noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0409
 Requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
Modifying trust, consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411
Terminating trust, consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411

NONCITIZENS

Heirs, rights, 14: § 524.2–111

NONDURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Termination, 13: § 523.09

NONEXONERATION PROVISION

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

NONOPIOID DIRECTIVE

Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

NONOPIOID INSTRUCTIONS. See OPIOIDS

NONPROBATE TRANSFERS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–311
 Debtors and creditors, 14: § 524.6–207
 Financial institutions, 14: § 524.6–206
 Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
 Farming, 6: § 500.24

NONRESIDENT DECEDENT

Ancillary administration, 14: § 524.4–207
 Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
 Foreign personal representatives, 14: §§ 524.4–101 to 524.4–401
 Local personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–206

NONTESTAMENTARY TRANSFERS

TOD security registration, 14: § 524.6–309

NONTRUST ESTATES

Construction of law, Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: § 501C.1117
 Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114
 Income tax, UPIA application, 8: § 501C.1116

NONVESTED PROPERTY INTEREST

Creation, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.02
 Cy pres, 7: § 501A.03
 Exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
 Reformation and distribution by court, 7: § 501A.03
 Validity, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.01

NOTARIES

Health care directives, eligibility, 2: § 145C.03

NOTICE

Beneficiaries
 Final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
 Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
 Charitable gifts, attorney general, 15: § 525.831
 Charitable trusts
 Actions and proceedings, 8: § 501B.40, 8: § 501B.41
 Attorney general, 8: § 501B.31
 Closing estate, 19: Rule 411
 Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801
 To state agencies and departments, 14: § 524.3–801
 Debtors and creditors
 Claims against estate, 14: § 524.3–801
 Formal proceedings, 19: Rule 404
 Financial institutions, rights of survivorship, 14: § 524.6–205
 Formal proceedings, 19: Rule 404
 Closing of estates, 19: Rule 411
 Proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
 Guardians and conservators, successor guardians, 19: Rule 416

Hearings

Annual accounts, 19: Rule 416
 Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–403
 Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–113
 Property protection, 14: § 524.5–411
 Heirs-at-law, informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
 Incapacitated persons, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–404
 Informal proceedings
 Appointment, 14: § 524.3–310
 Requirements, 14: § 524.3–306
 Intestate succession
 Attorney general, 15: § 525.161
 No surviving kindred, 15: § 525.161
 Sentimental value property, 15: § 525.152
 Legal newspapers, hearings, 15: § 525.83
 Mail and publication, hearings, 15: § 525.83
 Personal representatives
 Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.41
 Informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
 Proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
 Temporary restraining orders, 14: § 524.3–607
 Probate court, judgments, 15: § 525.041
 Property held in trust, hearing on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.49
 Resident creditors, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–203
 Sentimental value property, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152
 Statute of limitations, creditor claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–803
 Tax refunds, 3: § 289A.50
 Trustees, proposed adjustment of accounts, 8: § 501C.1112
 Trusts
 Combination or division of trusts, 8: § 501C.0417
 Nonjudicial notice, 8: § 501C.0109
 Order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
 Transfer of assets, 8: § 501C.0108
 Waiver, formal proceedings, 19: Rule 404

NURSES

Advanced practice registered nurses (See **ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES**)

NUTRITION

Health care providers, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15

O

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

Registrar, powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–307

OBJECTIONS

Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–404

OMITTED CHILDREN

Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–302
 Issue of deceased omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302

OMITTED SPOUSES

Intestate estates, 14: § 524.2–301
 Shares of estate, 14: § 524.2–301

SUBJECT INDEX

120-HOUR SURVIVORSHIP RULE

- Antilapse provisions, 14: § 524.2–603
- Devises and bequests, 14: § 524.2–702

ONLINE TOOL

- Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
- Disclosure, user direction of digital assets, 12: § 521A.04

OPIOIDS

- Health care directives, 2: § 145C.05
- Medical records, opioid instructions, 2: § 145C.17
- Nonopioid directives
 - Procedures, 2: § 145C.17
 - Revocation, 2: § 145C.18

ORAL TRUSTS

- Evidence of, 8: § 501C.0407

ORDERS OF COURT

- Appeal and review, entry of judgment, 15: § 525.73
- Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
- Appeals, suspension by appeal, 15: § 525.714
- Binding effects, 14: § 524.1–403
- Court administrators, 15: § 525.095
- Decree of descent, intestate estates, 15: § 525.312
- Distribution of property
 - Recording, 15: § 525.483
 - Termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1001
- Entry of judgment, affirmance on appeal, 15: § 525.73
- Ex parte orders, probate court, 19: Rule 405
- Fiduciary powers, war service suspension, 15: § 525.95
- Formal proceedings
 - Another court, 14: § 524.3–408
 - Approving settlement, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Vacation of orders, 14: § 524.3–413
- Orders construing will, termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1002
- Orders of distribution, termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1001
- Property held in trust, petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.51
- Property of protected person, order of appointment, 14: § 524.5–409
- Trust administration
 - Order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204
 - Order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
- Wills, termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1002

ORDERS OF DISTRIBUTION

- Termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1001

ORDINARY PRUDENT PERSON STANDARD

- Attorneys-in-fact, powers and duties, 13: § 523.21

ORGAN DONATIONS. See ANATOMICAL GIFTS

ORGAN PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATIONS

- Anatomical gifts
 - Coordination with hospitals, 16: § 525A.15
 - Powers and duties, 16: § 525A.14
- Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

ORGANIZATIONS

- Charitable trusts, privileges and immunities, 8: § 501B.44

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

OVERSTATEMENT OF CLAIM

- Defined
 - Tax return penalties, 3: § 289A.60

OWNER

- Defined
 - Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

OWNERS AND OWNERSHIP

- Agricultural land, divestiture, 6: § 500.24
- Divestiture, agricultural land, 6: § 500.24
- Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.04
- Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–304

OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

P

PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP

- Adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
- Child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
- Intestate succession
 - Adoptees, 14: § 524.2–118
 - Effect of parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–116
 - Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–117
 - Stepchildren, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Termination of parental rights effect, 14: § 524.2–114

PARENTS

- Defined
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
- Genetic parents, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–117
- Guardians of minors
 - Delegation of power by parent or guardian, 14: § 524.5–211
 - Parental appointment, 14: § 524.5–202
- Intestate succession
 - Adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Genetic adoptees, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Genetic parents, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Parent-child relationship, 14: § 524.2–116
 - Stepchildren, 14: § 524.2–119
 - Termination of parental rights, effect, 14: § 524.2–114
- Trusts, representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303

PARTITION OF PROPERTY

- Descent and distribution, heir and devisee rights, 14: § 524.3–911

PARTNERSHIPS

- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- Estate tax, assessments, 3: § 289A.35
- Pass-through entity, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Tax returns
 - Filing extensions, 3: § 289A.19
 - Penalties, 3: § 289A.60
- Trustees
 - General partner interest, 8: § 501C.1011
 - Specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

PARTS

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

PARTY

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

PASS-THROUGH ENTITY

Definitions

Estate tax, 5: § 291.005

Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8:
§ 501C.1106

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

PASSIVE TRUSTS

Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402

PATIENT RIGHTS

Medical care and treatment, 2: § 253B.03

PAY ON DEATH (POD) ACCOUNTS

Financial institutions, payment of account, 14: § 524.6–211

Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14:
§ 524.6–213

Ownership during lifetime, 14: § 524.6–203

Rights of survivorship, 14: § 524.6–204

PAYMENT AFTER DEATH OR DISABILITY

Multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–209

PAYMENT ON SIGNATURE OF ONE PARTY

Multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–208

PENALTIES

Abusive tax shelters, 3: § 289A.60

Alienation, decedents property, 15: § 525.392

Apportionment, estate or generation-skipping taxes, 14:
§ 524.3–916

Civil penalties, tax returns, 3: § 289A.60

Contesting will, 14: § 524.2–517

Criminal penalties, tax returns, 3: § 289A.63

Estate tax, interest, 3: § 289A.55

Failure to pay taxes, 3: § 289A.60

False statements, probate records, 14: § 524.1–310

Health care directives, 2: § 145C.13

Property taxes, 3: § 289A.60

Understatement of tax liability, 3: § 289A.60

PENSION OR INVESTMENT FUNDS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

Farming restrictions, 6: § 500.24

Reports, 6: § 500.24

PER CAPITA AT EACH GENERATION

Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

PER STIRPES

Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

PERIOD OF SETTLOR'S INCAPACITY

Defined, 14: § 524.2–606

PERSON

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

Criminal tax penalties, 3: § 289A.63

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

Estate tax, 3: § 289A.02

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

PERSON INTERESTED IN THE ESTATE

Defined

Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

PERSON OR PERSONS INTERESTED IN THE INVADED TRUST

Defined

Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

PERSON SUBJECT TO CONSERVATORSHIP

Defined

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

PERSON SUBJECT TO GUARDIANSHIP

Defined

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Custodians, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.22

Trusts, trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Collection of property, affidavits, 14: § 524.3–1201

Coroners inventories, auctions, 15: § 525.393

Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402

Decree of descent, intestate estates, 15: § 525.312

Determination of descent, 15: § 525.31

Intestate succession, sentimental value property, 15:
§ 525.152

Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14:
§ 524.3–715

Revocable trusts, written statement of tangible personal
property, 8: § 501C.0603

Sales, partial decree of descent, 15: § 525.313

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
13: § 523.24

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death
Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–601 to 524.3–618

Acceptance, 14: § 524.3–602

Actions and proceedings, elective shares of surviving
spouses, 14: § 524.2–215

Administration, subsequently discovered estate, 14:
§ 524.3–1008

Allowance of creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–806

Ancillary administration, nonresident decedent, 14:
§ 524.4–207

Appointment

Acceptance, 14: § 524.3–602

Discharge, 14: § 524.3–1002

Formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–414

Informal appointment proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–307 to
524.3–311

SUBJECT INDEX

- Priorities, 19: Rule 407
- Priorities for appointment, 14: § 524.3–203
- Termination, 14: §§ 524.3–608 to 524.3–612
- Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Bond (fiduciary), 14: § 524.3–604
 - Demand for bond, 14: § 524.3–605
 - Terms and conditions, 14: § 524.3–606
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 14: § 524.3–712
- Change of testacy status, 14: § 524.3–612
- Charitable trusts, documents, 8: § 501B.41
- Closing estate, 14: §§ 524.3–1001 to 524.3–1008
 - Accounting of estate, 15: § 525.475
 - Summary administration of small estates, 14: § 524.3–1204
- Co-representatives, joint actions, 14: § 524.3–717
- Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3–1201 to 524.3–1204
- Community property, perfecting title to property, 11: § 519A.05
- Compensation, 14: § 524.3–721
 - Final account and payment, 15: § 525.48
- Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
- Compromise of controversies, 14: § 524.3–1102
- Conflict of interest, 14: § 524.3–713
- Counterclaims, 14: § 524.3–811
- Court approval, compromise of controversies, 14: § 524.3–1102
- Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801
 - Security interests, 14: § 524.3–814
- Death or disability, 14: § 524.3–609
- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 - Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 - Estate tax, 5: § 291.005
 - Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21
- Demand for bond, 14: § 524.3–605
- Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.03
- Discharge from appointment, 14: § 524.3–1002
- Discharge of fiduciary liens, 14: § 524.3–1007
- Disclaimers, delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
- Discovery, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.41
- Distribution of property
 - Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Private agreements, 14: § 524.3–912
 - Real estate transfers, 19: Rule 410
 - Withholding for taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
- Documents, content of letters from courts, 15: § 525.91
- Domiciliary foreign representatives, petition for local administration effect, 14: § 524.4–206
- Domiciliary representative for nonresident decedent, 14: § 524.4–201
- Employment of agents, 14: § 524.3–721
- Estate tax
 - Collection of tax, 5: § 291.12
 - Foreign states, 14: § 524.3–916
- Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
- Expenses, 14: § 524.3–720
- Family members as lawyers, estate administration, 19: Rule 414
- Federal estate tax, 15: § 525.528
- Fiduciary bonds, 14: § 524.3–604
- Final distribution, 14: § 524.3–816
- Foreclosure sales, debts due estate, 15: § 525.38
- Foreign personal representative, 14: §§ 524.4–101 to 524.4–401 (See also FOREIGN PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE)
- Formal appointment proceedings, 14: § 524.3–414
- Future claims, 14: § 524.3–810
- General powers, 14: § 524.1–108
- Improper exercise of power, 14: § 524.3–712
- Informal appointment proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–307 to 524.3–311
- Informal probate applications, 14: § 524.3–301
- Judgments and decrees, effect, 14: § 524.4–401
- Jurisdiction, foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–301
- Jurisdiction consent, 14: § 524.3–602
- Letters from courts, contents, 15: § 525.91
- Liability
 - Claims against the estate, 14: § 524.3–808
 - Persons interested in estate, 14: § 524.3–703
 - Statute of limitations, 14: § 524.3–1005
- Local personal representatives, nonresident decedents, 14: § 524.4–206
- Marital deductions, 15: § 525.528
- Multiple states administration, 14: § 524.3–815
- Necessity of administration, claims against decedent, 14: § 524.3–104
- Nomination, priorities, 19: Rule 407
- Nonresident decedents, 14: § 524.4–207
- Nonresident personal representatives, 19: Rule 407
- Notice
 - Informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408
 - Proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
 - Temporary restraining orders, 14: § 524.3–607
- Payment of creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–807
- Petition for local administration, when domiciliary foreign representative may act, 14: § 524.4–206
- Power of attorney
 - Binding effect, 13: § 523.12
 - Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.13
- Powers and duties
 - Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–701 to 524.3–721
 - After closing estate, 19: Rule 413
 - Appraisal and valuation, 14: § 524.3–707
 - Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Avoiding transfers, 14: § 524.3–710
 - Breach of fiduciary duty, 14: § 524.3–712
 - Conflict of interest, 14: § 524.3–713
 - Domiciliary foreign representative vs. local representative, 14: § 524.4–205
 - General duties, 14: § 524.3–703
 - General powers, 14: § 524.1–108
 - Improper exercise of power, 14: § 524.3–712
 - Inventory, 14: § 524.3–706
 - Invoking court jurisdiction, 14: § 524.3–704
 - Possession of estate, 14: § 524.3–709
 - Priority among letters, 14: § 524.3–702

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–108
 - Proceeding without court order, 14: § 524.3–704
 - Standing to sue, 14: § 524.3–703
 - Successor representatives, 14: § 524.3–716
 - Supplementary inventory, 14: § 524.3–708
 - Third party dealings, 14: § 524.3–714
 - Time of accrual, 14: § 524.3–701
 - Title to property, 14: § 524.3–711
 - When domiciliary foreign representative may exercise, 14: § 524.4–206
 - Priorities for appointment, 14: § 524.3–203
 - Probate proceedings, general powers, 14: § 524.1–108
 - Qualifications, 14: § 524.3–601
 - Real estate transfers, 19: Rule 410
 - Real property, recovery of fraudulent conveyances, 15: § 525.391
 - Removal by court, 15: § 525.475
 - Removal for cause, 14: § 524.3–611
 - Renunciation, priorities, 19: Rule 407
 - Representative, defined, 15: § 525.80
 - Secured claims, 14: § 524.3–809
 - Statute of limitations, liability, 14: § 524.3–1005
 - Subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
 - Successor representatives, 14: § 524.3–613
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–716
 - Summary administration of small estates, closing estate, 14: § 524.3–1204
 - Supervised estate administration, 14: § 524.3–504, 19: Rule 414
 - Surviving representatives, 14: § 524.3–718
 - Sworn statements
 - Closing estates, 14: § 524.3–1003
 - Closing small estates, 14: § 524.3–1204
 - Temporary restraining orders, 14: § 524.3–607
 - Termination of appointment, 14: §§ 524.3–608 to 524.3–612, 14: § 524.3–1003
 - Time, 19: Rule 413
 - Transfers, 19: Rule 413
 - Transfers to minors
 - Authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25
 - Irrevocable transfers, 17: § 527.26
 - No will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
 - Trust administration, appointment of representative, 8: § 501C.0305
 - Voluntary termination, 14: § 524.3–610
 - Wills, 14: §§ 524.3–601 to 524.3–618
 - Withholding for taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
- PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO ACT IN CONNECTION WITH INTERNATIONAL WILLS**
- Defined, 14: § 524.2–1001
- PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. See also INCAPACITATED PERSONS**
- Bill of Rights for persons subject to guardianship or conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120
 - Distribution of property, 14: § 524.3–915
 - Income taxes, suspension during disability, 3: § 289A.40
 - Medical care and treatment, patient rights, 2: § 253B.03
 - Supplemental needs trusts, 8: § 501C.1205
 - Supplemental trusts, 8: § 501C.1205
 - Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903
 - Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502
- PETITIONS**
- Appointment, trustee confirmation petitions, 19: Rule 417.01
 - Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Incapacitated persons, voluntary petitions, 19: Rule 416
 - Misappropriation of decedent's estate, 15: § 525.85
 - Probate court
 - Fees, 15: § 525.033
 - Will administration, 14: § 524.3–107
 - Property in state not in will, determination of descent, 15: § 525.311
 - Property protection, conservator, 14: § 524.5–403
 - Role of court, administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0201
 - Subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
 - Termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Trustees
 - Confirmation, 19: Rule 417.01
 - Removal from trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0706
- PHYSICIAN**
- Decision-making capacity, health care directives, 2: § 145C.02, 2: § 145C.05
 - Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
 - Duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
 - Health care directives, immunities, 2: § 145C.11
- PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**
- Decision-making capacity, health care directives, 2: § 145C.02, 2: § 145C.05
 - Duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15
- PLEADINGS**
- Binding effect, parties, 14: § 524.1–403
- POD ACCOUNTS. See PAY ON DEATH (POD) ACCOUNTS**
- POPULAR NAME LAWS**
- Bill of Rights for Persons Subject to Guardianship or Conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120
 - Darlene Luther Revised Anatomical Gift Act, 16: §§ 525A.01 to 525A.25
 - Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 12: § 521A.18
 - Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.24
 - Health care directives, 2: §§ 145C.01 to 145C.18
 - Minnesota Commitment Act, 2: § 253B.03
 - Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: §§ 501C.0101 to 501C.1304
 - Minnesota Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19
 - Minnesota Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 17: §§ 527.21 to 527.44
 - Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
 - Patient bill of rights, 2: § 253B.03
 - Power of Attorney Act, 13: §§ 523.01 to 523.26
 - Prudent Investor Act, trusts, 8: § 501C.0901

SUBJECT INDEX

Revised Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 12:
§§ 521A.01 to 521A.19
Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07
Simultaneous Death Act, 14: § 524.2–702
Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to
501A.07
Statutory Short Form Power of Attorney, 13: § 523.23
Statutory Short Form Power of Attorney Act, 13: § 523.24
Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 8:
§§ 501B.33 to 501B.45
Uniform Commercial Code, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.25
Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19
Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–
1101 to 524.2–1116
Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death
Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11
Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14:
§§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502, 14: § 524.5–411
Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), trusts, 8:
§§ 501C.1101 to 501C.1118
Uniform Probate Code, 14: §§ 524.1–101 to 524.8–103
Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01
to 501A.07
Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to
524.6–311
Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 17: §§ 527.21 to 527.44

PORTFOLIO STRATEGY

Trusts, Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901

POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

Elective shares of surviving spouses, waiver, 14: § 524.2–
213

POUROVER WILLS

Testamentary additions to trusts, 14: § 524.2–511

POWER

Defined

- Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- Power of appointment, 9: § 502.81

POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Generally, 9: §§ 502.80 to 502.88
Application of law, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–
702
Conservators, property protection powers, 14: § 524.5–411
Creating power of appointment, 9: § 502.83
Creating trust, 8: § 501C.0401
Creation, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.02
Creditor rights, appointive property, 9: § 502.86
Cy pres, 7: § 501A.03
Definitions, 9: § 502.81, 9: § 502.82
Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
Disclaimers
Delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
Nonfiduciaries, 14: § 524.2–1111
Discretionary powers, 9: § 502.82
Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
Donee authority, appointing or contract to appoint, 9:
§ 502.84

Donor directions, conformity to, 9: § 502.85
Duty to exercise, classification by, 9: § 502.82
Exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
Exclusive vs. nonexclusive power, exercise of power, 9:
§ 502.85
Exercise of power
Requirements, 9: § 502.85, 14: § 524.2–704
Specific reference requirements, 14: § 524.2–704
Imperative powers, 9: § 502.82
Instrument, execution, 9: § 502.85
Intent of donor, 9: § 502.85
Power of attorney, contrasted, 9: § 502.81
References
Requirements, 14: § 524.2–704
Specific reference requirements, 14: § 524.2–704
Reformation and distribution by court, 7: § 501A.03
Release of power, 9: § 502.87
Revocation of power, 9: § 502.87
Rule Against Perpetuities
Application of law, 9: § 502.88
Exclusions, 7: § 501A.04
Reformation of interests, 7: § 501A.03
Scope of authority, classification by, 9: § 502.82
Special power of appointment, decanting trusts, 9:
§ 502.851
Specific references, 14: § 524.2–704
Requirements, 14: § 524.2–704
Survival time of heirs, 14: § 524.2–702
Time of exercise, classification by, 9: § 502.82
Transfers to minors, custodian receipt for benefit of minor,
17: § 527.24
Types of powers, 9: § 502.82
Validity, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.01
Wills, residuary clauses distinguished, 14: § 524.2–608

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Generally, 13: §§ 523.01 to 523.26
Accounting
Records and recording, 13: § 523.21, 13: § 523.24
Requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26
Actual notice of revocation, 13: § 523.11
Affidavits, 13: § 523.05
Liability for improper execution, 13: § 523.22
Nontermination and nonrevocation, 13: § 523.17
Proof of authority, 13: § 523.16
Proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.17
Transferee affidavit of non-revocation, 13: § 523.11
Application of law, 13: § 523.01
Binding effect, 13: § 523.12
Authorization, 13: § 523.01
Binding effect, 13: § 523.12
Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.13
Certification of copies, 13: § 523.06
Co-attorneys-in-fact, liability, 13: § 523.15
Common law, application of law, 9: § 502.80
Common law powers, 13: § 523.02
Defined, 13: § 523.03
Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
Designation, 13: § 523.01

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Disclosure, electronic communications of principal, 12: § 521A.09
 - Durable power of attorney, 13: § 523.07
 - Conflicting power of conservator, 14: § 524.5–417
 - Execution, 13: § 523.01
 - Expiration date, 13: § 523.075
 - Foreign countries, 13: § 523.02
 - Foreign states, 13: § 523.02
 - Forms
 - Attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.17
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.23
 - Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
 - Guardians and conservators
 - Binding effect, 13: § 523.12
 - Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.13
 - Revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Health care decisions, effect, 13: § 523.24
 - Health care power of attorney, defined, 2: § 145C.01
 - Incapacity, 13: § 523.03
 - Termination of power, 13: § 523.09
 - Judicial relief, application of law, 13: § 523.26
 - Liability
 - Co-attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.15
 - Improper execution of affidavits and signatures, 13: § 523.22
 - Successor attorney-in-fact, 13: § 523.14
 - Third party acceptance, 13: § 523.19
 - Third party refusal to accept, 13: § 523.20
 - Marriage separation, dissolution, or annulment, termination, 13: § 523.09
 - Military members, attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.16
 - Military service members, alternative short forms, 13: § 523.231
 - Missing persons, presumptions, 13: § 523.10
 - Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.13
 - Proof of authority, 13: § 523.16
 - Successor attorneys, 13: § 523.131
 - Multiple joint tenant grantors, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
 - Nondurable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.09
 - Nonrevocation
 - Affidavits, 13: § 523.17
 - Signature as proof, 13: § 523.18
 - Nontermination
 - Affidavits, 13: § 523.17
 - Signature as proof, 13: § 523.18
 - Notice, revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Power of appointment, contrasted, 9: § 502.81
 - Powers and duties, 13: § 523.21
 - Binding effect, 13: § 523.12
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.23
 - Presumptions
 - Missing persons, 13: § 523.10
 - Revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Valid execution, 13: § 523.04
 - Prior law, 13: § 523.02
 - Proof of authority, affidavits, 13: § 523.16
 - Protective orders, 13: § 523.24
 - Requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26
 - Real property, statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.24
 - Records and recording, 13: § 523.05, 13: § 523.21
 - Revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Short form (See STATUTORY SHORT FORM POWER OF ATTORNEY)
 - Signatures, 13: § 523.01
 - Liability for improper execution, 13: § 523.22
 - Proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.18
 - Successor attorney-in-fact, qualification, 13: § 523.131
 - Third parties
 - Indemnity for acceptance, 13: § 523.19
 - Liability for refusal to accept, 13: § 523.20
 - Transferee affidavit of non-revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Validity, 13: § 523.02
 - Written instruments
 - Revocation, 13: § 523.11
 - Validity, 13: § 523.02
- POWER OF WITHDRAWAL**
Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- PRAYER**
Health care directives, spiritual means of health care, 2: § 145C.05
- PREGNANCY**
Health care directive
Effect, 2: § 145C.05
Incapacitated person presumption, 2: § 145C.10
- PREMARITAL WILLS**
Surviving spouses, effect, 14: § 524.2–301
- PRESCRIBER**
Defined, health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
- PRESENCE**
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- PRESENTLY EXERCISABLE GENERAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT**
Defined
Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
- PRESUMPTIONS**
Community property, rebuttable presumptions, 11: § 519A.02
Missing persons, power of attorney, 13: § 523.10
Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
Power of attorney
Revocation, 13: § 523.11
Valid execution, 13: § 523.04
- PRETERMITTED CHILDREN**
Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–302
- PRINCIPAL**
Bond premium and discount, principal and income, 8: § 501C.1107
Charges against income and principal, 8: § 501C.1113
Defined

SUBJECT INDEX

Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
Health care directives, 2: § 145C.01
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.03
UPIA, 8: § 501C.1103
Trusts, Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8:
§§ 501C.1101 to 501C.1118

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.44
Health care providers, health care directive, 2: § 145C.11

PROBATE CODE. See also PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.1–101 to 524.8–103
Administration
 Determination proceedings, 14: § 524.3–105
 Notice to creditors, 14: § 524.3–801
Affidavits, creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–801
Application of law, 14: §§ 524.1–102 to 524.1–104
 Territorial jurisdiction, 14: § 524.1–301
Appointments, special administrators, 14: § 524.3–615
Citation, 14: § 524.1–101
Compensation, personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–721
Construction of law, 14: §§ 524.1–102 to 524.1–104
Death, evidence, 14: § 524.1–107
Definitions, 14: § 524.1–201
Devolution, determination proceedings, 14: § 524.3–105
Domicile and residence, application of law, 14: § 524.1–301
Effective dates, 14: § 524.8–103
Employment of agents, personal representatives, 14:
 § 524.3–721
Evasion of law, 14: § 524.1–106
Evidence, death, 14: § 524.1–107
Family allowances, standing for petition, 14: § 524.2–404
Formal probate (See FORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
Fraud, 14: § 524.1–106
General powers, personal representatives or trustees, 14:
 § 524.1–108
Informal appointment proceedings
 Denial of appointment, 14: § 524.3–311
 Notice requirements, 14: § 524.3–310
Informal probate (See INFORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
Jurisdiction, application of law, 14: § 524.1–301
Notice, waiver, 14: § 524.1–402
Presumptions, death, 14: § 524.1–107
Public policy, 14: § 524.1–102
Purpose of law, 14: § 524.1–102
Service of process, waiver of notice, 14: § 524.1–402
Severability, individual provisions, 14: § 524.1–104
Special administrators, appointment, 14: § 524.3–615
Territorial jurisdiction, application of law, 14: § 524.1–301
Trustees, general powers, 14: § 524.1–108
Uniform law conformity, 14: § 524.1–101

PROBATE COURT. See COURT

PROBATE ESTATE

Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–
201

PROBATE PROCEEDINGS. See also COURT RULES; PROBATE CODE

Accounting and distribution
 Attorney fees, 15: § 525.48, 15: § 525.515
 Personal representative compensation, 15: § 525.48
Administration
 Accounting of estate, 15: § 525.475
 Multiple states, 14: § 524.3–815
 Payment of creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–805
 Subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
 Supervised administration, 14: § 524.3–501
Affidavits, filed documents, 14: § 524.1–310
Appeal and review, judgments and decrees, 15: § 525.71
Application of law, rules of court, 14: § 524.1–304
Applications, informal probate, 14: § 524.3–301
Appointments
 Formal appointment proceedings, 14: § 524.3–414
 Informal appointment proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–307 to
 524.3–311
 Personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–301
 Special administrators, 14: § 524.3–614
Attorney fees, basis for, 15: § 525.515
Authorized transactions, personal representatives, 14:
 § 524.3–715
Binding effects, orders, 14: § 524.1–403
Bond (fiduciary), registrar duties, 14: § 524.1–307
Breach of trust, former trustee, 8: § 501C.0811
Certificates and certification
 Medical assistance claims clearance, 15: § 525.313
 Registrar duties, 14: § 524.1–307
Charitable organizations, notice of gift, devise, bequest, 14:
 § 524.1–404
Charitable trusts
 Costs, 8: § 501B.43
 Notice, 8: § 501B.41
Classification, creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–805
Closing estate, 14: §§ 524.3–1001 to 524.3–1008
Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3–1201 to 524.3–1204
Compromise of controversies, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to
 524.3–1102
Contested cases, formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–406
Court rules, 19: Rule 402
Creditor claims, manner of presentation, 14: § 524.3–804
Decree of descent, 15: § 525.312
Decree of distribution, 15: § 525.483
Demand for notice, orders and filings, 14: § 524.3–204
Destruction, documents and records, 15: § 525.091
Destruction of documents, administrators, 15: § 525.092
Determination of descent, 15: § 525.31
Disclosure, misappropriation of decedents estate, 15:
 § 525.85
Disqualification, judges or referees, 15: § 525.05
Distribution of property, determination of descent, 15:
 § 525.31
Domicile and residence
 Determination, 14: § 524.3–202
 Final distribution, 14: § 524.3–816
 Venue, 14: § 524.3–201

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Domiciliary foreign representative for nonresident decedent, 14: § 524.4–201
 - Evidence, capacity of testator, 15: § 525.242
 - Ex parte orders, 19: Rule 405
 - False statements, penalties, 14: § 524.1–310
 - Family allowances, standing for petition, 14: § 524.2–404
 - Final distribution, domiciliary representative, 14: § 524.3–816
 - Foreign states, administration, 14: § 524.3–815
 - Formal proceedings (See FORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
 - Guardians ad litem, appointment, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Informal appointment proceedings
 - Denial of appointment, 14: § 524.3–309
 - Proof and findings, 14: § 524.3–308
 - Requirements, 14: § 524.3–307
 - Special administrators, 14: § 524.3–616
 - Informal proceedings (See INFORMAL PROCEEDINGS)
 - Interim orders, 19: Rule 405
 - Intestate succession, 14: §§ 524.2–101 to 524.2–123
 - Judgments and decrees
 - Appeal and review, 15: § 525.71
 - Determination of descent, 15: § 525.312
 - Juries, 14: § 524.1–306
 - Jurisdiction, foreign personal representatives, 14: §§ 524.4–301 to 524.2–303
 - Litigation expenses, personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–720
 - Medical assistance, clearance for claims, 15: § 525.313
 - Multiple proceedings, venue, 14: § 524.1–303
 - Multiple states, administration, 14: § 524.3–815
 - Notice
 - Charitable beneficiaries, 14: § 524.1–404
 - Closing estates, 14: § 524.3–1003
 - Hearings, 14: § 524.1–401
 - Judgments, 15: § 525.041
 - Orders and filings, 14: § 524.3–204
 - Requirements, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Orders, 14: § 524.3–102
 - Approving settlement, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Binding effects, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Construing will without adjudicating testacy, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Court administrator powers and duties, 15: § 525.095
 - Original records and documents, archives, 15: § 525.091
 - Partial intestacy, formal proceedings, 14: § 524.3–411
 - Payments
 - Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–807
 - Return of escheated property, 15: § 525.841
 - Penalties, false statements, 14: § 524.1–310
 - Personal representatives
 - Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Litigation expenses, 14: § 524.3–720
 - Petitions
 - Determination of descent, 15: § 525.311
 - Fees, 15: § 525.033
 - Property in state not in will, 15: § 525.311
 - Subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
 - Termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Pleadings
 - Parties bound by others, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–403
 - Powers and duties, registrars, 14: § 524.1–307
 - Probate court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419
 - Property in state, 15: § 525.312
 - Qualifications, personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–203
 - Records and recording, decree of distribution, 15: § 525.483
 - Rules of court, 14: § 524.1–304
 - Service of process
 - Foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–303
 - Hearings notice, 14: § 524.1–401
 - Settlement of estate
 - Petitions, 14: § 524.3–1001
 - Petitions and orders, 14: § 524.3–1002
 - Special administrators
 - Appointment, 14: § 524.3–614
 - Informal appointments, 14: § 524.3–616
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–616
 - Termination of appointment, 14: § 524.3–618
 - Statute of limitations, 14: § 524.3–108
 - Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–803
 - Decedents' causes of action, 14: § 524.3–109
 - Distributee liability, 14: § 524.3–1006
 - Elective shares, 14: § 524.2–211
 - Personal representatives liability, 14: § 524.3–1005
 - Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, will administration, 14: § 524.3–105
 - Successor representatives, 14: § 524.3–613
 - Supervised administration, 14: §§ 524.3–501 to 524.3–505
 - Surviving personal representatives, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–718
 - Tables, table of Minnesota heirship, 14: § 524.1–404
 - Termination, testamentary trusts, 15: § 525.486
 - Termination of administration, petitions, 14: § 524.3–1001
 - Transcripts, court reporters, 15: § 525.11
 - Trials, 14: § 524.1–306
 - Trustees, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15
 - Trusts, termination, 15: § 525.486
 - Validity of will, order of probate, 14: § 524.3–102
 - Venue, 14: § 524.1–303
 - Will administration, domicile determination, 14: § 524.3–202
 - Wills
 - Minority or majority, 15: § 525.221
 - Probate and administration, 14: §§ 524.3–101 to 524.3–1204
 - Quantity of estate devised, 15: § 525.21
 - Sale of devised property, 15: § 525.253
- PROCEEDING**
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- PROCUREMENT ORGANIZATIONS**
Anatomical gifts, cooperation with medical examiner, 16: § 525A.22, 16: § 525A.23
Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

SUBJECT INDEX

PROFESSIONAL GUARDIAN OR PROFESSIONAL CONSERVATOR

Defined, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

PROPERTY. See also REAL PROPERTY

Defined

Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

Probate, 14: § 524.1–201

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

Disclaimers, property interests, 14: § 524.2–1108

Division of property, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702

Forms, augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215

Hearings, protection petitions, 14: § 524.5–408

Property included in wills, 14: § 524.2–602

Protection of property

Conservator, 14: § 524.5–403

Hearings, 14: § 524.5–408

Protective proceedings, property of protected person, 14: §§ 524.5–401 to 524.5–433

Scope, property included in wills, 14: § 524.2–602

Sentimental value, exempt property, 14: § 524.2–403

Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

Transfers of property, Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216

Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116

Wills, ademption by satisfaction, 14: § 524.2–609

PROPERTY INTERESTS

Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07

PROPERTY TAX

Amended returns, tax assessments, 3: § 289A.38

Penalties, 3: § 289A.60

Refund claims, 3: § 289A.40

Tax refunds, limitations on time, 3: § 289A.40

PROSPECTIVE DONORS

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

PROTECTED PERSON

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903

PROTECTIVE ORDER

Defined, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

Protection of adults, registration of protective orders, 14: § 524.5–902

PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS

Application of law, 14: § 524.5–103

Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 14: § 524.5–411

Appointment

Guardian ad litem, 14: § 524.5–115

Multiple appointments or nominations, 14: § 524.5–117

Appointment of guardian or conservator

Effect of acceptance, 14: § 524.5–111

Termination or change, 14: § 524.5–112

Background checks, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–118

Bill of particulars, filing, 14: § 524.5–121

Bill of Rights for persons subject to guardianship or conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–120

Children and minors, protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412

Communication between courts, 14: § 524.5–604

Cooperation between courts, 14: § 524.5–605

Hearings and orders, 14: § 524.5–605

Taking testimony in another state, 14: § 524.5–606

Court proceedings, 14: § 524.5–109

Definitions, 14: § 524.5–102

Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: § 524.5–701

Exclusive jurisdictional basis, appointment of guardian for adult, 14: § 524.5–702

Facility of transfer of property, 14: § 524.5–107

Foreign countries, application of law, 14: § 524.5–603

Guardians and conservators, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502

Guardians of incapacitated persons, generally, 14: §§ 524.5–301 to 524.5–317

Guardians of minors, generally, 14: §§ 524.5–201 to 524.5–211

Jurisdiction, business affairs, 14: § 524.5–402

Letters of office, 14: § 524.5–110

Notice

Background checks, 14: § 524.5–118

Petitions and hearings, 14: § 524.5–113

Waiver of, 14: § 524.5–114

Property of protected person, 14: §§ 524.5–401 to 524.5–433

Approval of court for distribution or transfer, 14: § 524.5–411

Bona fide purchasers, 14: § 524.5–424

Bond (fiduciary) of conservator, 14: § 524.5–416

Business affairs, 14: § 524.5–402

Claims against protected persons, 14: § 524.5–429

Conflicts of interest, 14: § 524.5–423

Conservator eligibility, 14: § 524.5–413

Conservatorship proceedings, 14: § 524.5–408

Death of protected person, 14: § 524.5–428

Delegation of power, 14: § 524.5–426

Distribution of principal or income, 14: § 524.5–427

Findings, 14: § 524.5–409

Foreign conservator authority and bond, 14: § 524.5–433

Foreign conservator without local proceedings, 14: § 524.5–432

General powers of conservator, 14: § 524.5–417

Hearing preliminaries, 14: § 524.5–406

Letters of office effect, 14: § 524.5–421

Nonalienable interest of protected person, 14: § 524.5–422

Notice of hearing, 14: § 524.5–404

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Order of appointment, 14: § 524.5–409
 - Personal liability of conservator, 14: § 524.5–430
 - Petitions, 14: § 524.5–403
 - Petitions for orders subsequent to appointments, 14: § 524.5–414
 - Power of court, 14: § 524.5–410
 - Protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
 - Real property powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
 - Records and inventories, 14: § 524.5–419
 - Termination of conservatorship, 14: § 524.5–431
 - Protection of adults
 - Accepting guardianship/conservatorship transferred from another state, 14: § 524.5–802
 - Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–705
 - Forum, 14: § 524.5–706
 - Jurisdictional considerations, 14: § 524.5–707
 - Notice of proceedings, 14: § 524.5–708
 - Proceedings in more than one state, 14: § 524.5–709
 - Registration effect, 14: § 524.5–903
 - Registration of guardianship orders, 14: § 524.5–901
 - Registration of protective orders, 14: § 524.5–902
 - Transfer of guardianship/conservatorship to another state, 14: § 524.5–801
 - Registration, statewide central registry of guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–119
 - Significant-connection state, 14: § 524.5–701
 - Special jurisdiction, appointment of guardian for adult, 14: § 524.5–704
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–106
 - Transfer of jurisdiction, 14: § 524.5–107
 - Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903
 - Venue, 14: § 524.5–108
- PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT**
- Trusts, 8: § 501C.0901
- PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**
- Eligibility, trust provisions, 8: § 501C.1205
 - Transfer on death deeds, claim and liens, 10: § 507.071
- PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**
- Anatomical gifts, donor registry, 16: § 525A.20
- PURCHASER FOR VALUE**
- Title to property, community property, 11: § 519A.06
- Q**
- QUALIFIED BENEFICIARY**
- Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
 - Trusts, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
- QUALIFIED FARM PROPERTY**
- Tax rates, recapture tax, 5: § 291.03
- QUALIFIED HEIR**
- Defined, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- QUALIFIED PROPERTY**
- Defined, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
 - Estate tax, special use valuation, 5: § 291.075
- QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS PROPERTY**
- Defined, tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- R**
- REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**
- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- REAL PROPERTY**
- Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71
 - Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
 - Bona fide purchasers, defined, 14: § 524.2–201
 - Cemetery lots, intestate succession, 15: § 525.14
 - Certificate of trust, contents, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Conservators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
 - Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
 - Federal land patents, 15: § 525.881
 - Foreclosures
 - Mortgages, 15: § 525.37
 - Treatment as personal property, 15: § 525.38
 - Forms
 - Affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8: § 501C.1014
 - Augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
 - Fraudulent conveyances, recovery, 15: § 525.391
 - Guardians and conservators, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
 - Inalienable interests, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–422
 - Interest in real property, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
 - Leases
 - Certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Property held in trust, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55
 - Mortgages, certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Nonalienable interests, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–422
 - Patents for state public lands, 15: § 525.88
 - Personal representatives
 - Authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
 - Foreclosure sales, 15: § 525.38
 - Power of appointment, authority to appoint or contract to appoint, 9: § 502.84
 - Power of attorney, affidavits of nontermination and nonrevocation, 13: § 523.17
 - Powers and duties, conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
 - Property held in trust
 - Effective date of interests, 8: § 501B.55
 - Legal effect of deed, mortgage, or lease, 8: § 501B.54
 - Order of confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.53
 - Order on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.51
 - Petition by owner to sell, lease, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.47
 - Petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.46
 - Report of agreements for confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.52
 - Representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
 - Property included in wills, 14: § 524.2–602
 - Records and recording, disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1115

SUBJECT INDEX

Sales

- Certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013
- Partial decree of descent, 15: § 525.313
- Property held in trust, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55
- Sales of devised property, effect, 15: § 525.253
- Simultaneous death rule, devises and bequests, 14: § 524.2–702
- State land patents, 15: § 525.88
- Statute of limitations, sales by conservators, 14: § 524.5–418
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Transfers, documents, 19: Rule 410
- Transfers to minors, transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29
- Trusts, sales and leases, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55
- Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11

REASONABLY AVAILABLE

- Defined
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Health care directives, 2: § 145C.01

RECAPTURE TAX

- Due dates
- Filing returns, 3: § 289A.18
- Payments, 3: § 289A.20
- Tax rates, 5: § 291.03
- Tax returns, 3: § 289A.10

RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIPS

- Property held in trust, report of agreements for confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.52

RECIPIENT

- Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

RECORD

- Defined
- Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02
- Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

RECORDED

- Defined
- Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

RECORDKEEPING. See also ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

- Trustees, 8: § 501C.0810

RECORDS AND RECORDING

- Access to files, probate court, 19: Rule 403
- Affidavits, power of attorney, 13: § 523.05
- Agricultural land, 6: § 500.24
- Archives, probate proceedings, 15: § 525.091
- Attorneys-in-fact, accounting, 13: § 523.21
- Birth records, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
- Certificate of trust, 8: § 501C.1013
- Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.37, 8: § 501B.38
- Investigations, 8: § 501B.40
- Public inspection of records, 8: § 501B.39

- Court administrators, records retention policy, 15: § 525.092
- Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.14
- Death, evidence, 14: § 524.1–107
- Decree of distribution, 15: § 525.483
- Destruction of records, probate proceedings, 15: § 525.091
- Disclaimers, filing of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
- Forms, affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8: § 501C.1014
- Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–419
- Probate proceedings, 15: § 525.091
- Human Services Department, substantiated maltreatment of adults, 14: § 524.5–118
- International wills, 14: § 524.2–1010
- Original will deposits, probate court, 19: Rule 403
- Personal representatives, content of letters from courts, 15: § 525.91
- Power of attorney, 13: § 523.05
- Accounting, 13: § 523.21
- Revocation, 13: § 523.11
- Probate court, 19: Rule 403
- Real estate transfers, documents, 19: Rule 410
- Records retention policy, probate proceedings, 15: § 525.091
- Referees, delivery of books and records, 15: § 525.103
- Register, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.37
- Registrar, powers and duties, 14: § 524.1–307
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Tax returns, filing requirements, 19: Rule 412
- Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Transfers to minors, care of custodial property, 17: § 527.32
- Trustees of custodial trusts, property designation, 18: § 529.06
- Verification, 14: § 524.1–310
- Filed documents, 19: Rule 403

REDEMPTION

- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

REFEREES

- Appointment, 15: § 525.10
- Compensation, 15: § 525.101
- Disqualification, grounds, 15: § 525.05
- Expiration of term, delivery of books and records, 15: § 525.103
- Matters referred, 15: § 525.102
- Powers and duties, 15: § 525.102
- Probate proceedings, office abolished, 15: § 525.10

REFUSAL

- Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

REGISTER

- Defined, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301

REGISTERING ENTITIES

- Defined, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301

REGISTRAR

- Certificate of discharge, 19: Rule 405
- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Ex parte orders, 19: Rule 405
Informal probate, powers and duties, 14: §§ 524.3–302 to 524.3–311
Petitions, subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3–1008
Powers and duties, estate administration, 19: Rule 415

REGISTRATION

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.36
International wills, 14: § 524.2–1010
Protection of adults
 Registration effect, 14: § 524.5–903
 Registration of guardianship orders, 14: § 524.5–901
 Registration of protective orders, 14: § 524.5–902
Protective proceedings, statewide central registry of guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–119
Registering entity liability, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–308
Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–304
TOD registration
 Securities, 14: § 524.6–305
 Terms and conditions, 14: § 524.6–310

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

RELATIONSHIP TERMS

Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–705

RELATIVE

Class gifts, intestacy rules, 14: § 524.2–705
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

RELIGIOUS FARMS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.36

REMAINDERPERSON

Defined, UPIA, 8: § 501C.1101
Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114

REMEDIES

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.41
Estate tax, refund claims, 3: § 289A.50
Power of attorney, requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26
Trustees
 Absent breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1003
 Breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1001

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICE

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

RENTS

Natural resource interests, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1109

REPORTS

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.36, 8: § 501B.38
 Investigations, 8: § 501B.40
Conservators, 14: § 524.5–420
Corporate farming exemptions, 6: § 500.24
Custodial trusts, accounts and accounting, 18: § 529.14
Guardians of incapacitated persons, 14: § 524.5–316

Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24
Power of attorney, requiring accounting, 13: § 523.26
Property held in trust, agreements for confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.52
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
Supplemental needs trusts, persons with disabilities, 8: § 501C.1205
Trustees, duty to inform and report, 8: § 501C.0813

REPOSSESSED LAND

Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

REPRESENTATION. See also ATTORNEYS

Definitions, 14: § 524.2–709
Descent and distribution, intestate estates, 14: § 524.2–106
Trusts
 Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0301 to 501C.0305
 Fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
 Holder of general power, 8: § 501C.0302
 Notice effect, 8: § 501C.0301
 Persons having identical interest, 8: § 501C.0304

REPRESENTATIVE

Defined, 15: § 525.80

RESEARCH OR EXPERIMENTAL FARMS

Defined, 6: § 500.24

RESIDENT

Defined
Resident trust, 4: § 290.01

RESIDENT CREDITOR

Defined
Foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–101

RESIDENT DECEDENT

Defined
Estate tax, 5: § 291.005

RESIDENT TRUST

Generally, 4: § 290.01

RESPONDENTS

Defined
Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102
Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

RETAINERS

Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

Application of law, simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
Non-vested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
Pension or investment funds
 Defined, 6: § 500.24
 Farming restrictions, 6: § 500.24
 Reports, 6: § 500.24
Trustees, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111
Trusts as part of plan, 8: § 501C.1203

SUBJECT INDEX

REVENUE DEPARTMENT (MINNESOTA)

- Estate tax
 - Assessments, 3: § 289A.35
 - Receipt of tax payments, 5: § 291.13
- Letters of administration
 - Application for, 5: § 291.21
 - Eligibility, 5: § 291.21
- Tax refunds, collection mistakes, 3: § 289A.50

REVERSION

- Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2–105

REVISED UNIFORM FIDUCIARY ACCESS TO DIGITAL ASSETS ACT

- Generally, 12: § 521A.01 to 521A.19

REVIVAL OF REVOKED WILL

- Effect, 14: § 524.2–509

REVIVAL OF TRUSTS

- Dissolution of marriage, nullification, 14: § 524.2–804

REVIVAL OF WILLS

- Dissolution of marriage, nullification, 14: § 524.2–804
- Revoked wills, 14: § 524.2–509

REVOCAABLE

- Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

REVOCAABLE TRUSTS

- Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0601 to 501C.0605, 14: § 524.2–511
- Capacity of settlor, 8: § 501C.0601
- Distribution of property, 8: § 501C.0605
- Revocation or amendment, 8: § 501C.0602
- Settlor powers, 8: § 501C.0604
- Validity, contest limitations, 8: § 501C.0605
- Written statements, tangible personal property, 8: § 501C.0603

REVOCAATION OF WILLS

- International wills, 14: § 524.2–1007

RIGHT TO INCOME

- Defined, elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

RIGHTS OF SURVIVORSHIP

- Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1109
- Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213
- Multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–204
- Multiple party accounts, 14: § 524.6–216
- Notice, financial institutions, 14: § 524.6–205

RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

- Generally, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07
- Application of law, 7: § 501A.05, 7: § 501A.06
- Common law, supersession, 7: § 501A.06
- Cy pres, 7: § 501A.03
- Effective date, 7: § 501A.01, 7: § 501A.05, 7: preface
- Exclusions, 7: § 501A.04
- Nonvested interests, validity, 7: § 501A.01
- Nonvested property interests, creation, 7: § 501A.02
- Power of appointment, application of law, 9: § 502.88

- Powers of appointment
 - Creation, 7: § 501A.02
 - Validity, 7: § 501A.01
- Prospective application of law, 7: § 501A.05
- Reformation of interests, 7: § 501A.03
- Statutory exclusions, 7: § 501A.04
- Supersession of common law, 7: § 501A.06

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

- Probate proceedings, application of law, 14: § 524.1–304

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. See LANGUAGE

RULES OF PRACTICE FOR DISTRICT COURT

- Trust and probate court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419

S

S CORPORATIONS

- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- Estate tax, assessments, 3: § 289A.35
- Pass-through entity, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Tax returns
 - Filing extensions, 3: § 289A.19
 - Penalties, 3: § 289A.60

SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

- Access, joint ownership, 1: § 55.10
- Affidavits, searches, 1: § 55.10
- Collection of property, affidavits, 14: § 524.3–1201
- Empty boxes, 1: § 55.10
- Searches, 1: § 55.10

SALES

- Banks owned by charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.45
- Conservators, general powers, 14: § 524.5–417
- Conservators of real property, powers and duties, 14: § 524.5–418
- Conservatorship estates, conflicts of interest, 14: § 524.5–423
- Creating trust, 8: § 501C.0401
- Crimes and offenses, sales of body parts, 16: § 525A.16
- Forms, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
- Personal property, partial decree of descent, 15: § 525.313
- Personal representative, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Property held in trust
 - Granting petition to sell, 8: § 501B.48
 - Hearing on petition to sell, 8: § 501B.49
 - Legal effect of deed, 8: § 501B.54
 - Order of confirmation of sale, 8: § 501B.53
 - Order on petition to sell, 8: § 501B.51
 - Petition to sell, 8: § 501B.46
 - Report of agreements for confirmation of sale, 8: § 501B.52
 - Representation on petition to sell, 8: § 501B.50
- Real property
 - Certificate of trust contents, 8: § 501C.1013
 - Partial decree of descent, 15: § 525.313
 - Property held in trust, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55
- Trustees
 - Duty of loyalty, 8: § 501C.0802

Specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

SECURITIES. See also BONDS

- Defined, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301
- Devises and bequests, changes in value, 14: § 524.2–605
- Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- TOD registration
 - Application of law, 14: § 524.6–311
 - Beneficiary designation, 14: § 524.6–304
 - Cancellation, 14: § 524.6–306
 - Certificates and certification, 14: § 524.6–304
 - Creditor rights, 14: § 524.6–307
 - Death of owner, 14: § 524.6–307
 - Designation, 14: § 524.6–304
 - Effect of beneficiary registration, 14: § 524.6–306
 - Eligibility, 14: § 524.6–303
 - Joint tenancy, 14: § 524.6–302
 - Language of forms, 14: § 524.6–305
 - Modification, 14: § 524.6–306
 - Nontestamentary transfers, 14: § 524.6–309
 - Ownership, 14: § 524.6–307
 - Pay on death (POD) to beneficiary, 14: § 524.6–305
 - Registering entity liability, 14: § 524.6–308
 - Revocation by will, 14: § 524.6–309
 - Sole ownership, 14: § 524.6–302
 - Terms and conditions, 14: § 524.6–310
 - Transfer on death (TOD) to beneficiary, 14: § 524.6–305
- Transfers to minors, custodial property, 17: § 527.29
- Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
- Trusts, Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
- Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to 524.6–311

SECURITY

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- Devises and bequests, nonexoneration of interests, 14: § 524.2–607
- Personal representatives, 14: § 524.3–604

SECURITY ACCOUNT

- Defined, transfer on death security registration, 14: § 524.6–301

SECURITY INTERESTS

- Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–814
- Debtors and creditors, probate claims, 14: § 524.3–809
- Title to property, community property, 11: § 519A.06

SELF-DEALING

- Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32

SELF-PROVED WILLS

- Electronic wills, certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
- Forms, 14: § 524.2–504

SENTIMENTAL VALUE

- Defined, intestate succession, 15: § 525.152

SEPARATION (MARRIAGE)

- Durable power of attorney, termination, 13: § 523.08

SERVICE OF PROCESS

- Beneficiaries, final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
- Electronic service
 - Final accounts, 19: Rule 417.04
 - Probate court rules, 19: Rule 419
- Foreign personal representatives, 14: § 524.4–303
- Hearings
 - Notice, 14: § 524.1–401
 - Waiver of notice, 14: § 524.1–402

SETOFF AND COUNTERCLAIM

- Debtors and creditors, counterclaims, 14: § 524.3–811
- Distribution of property, successor rights, 14: § 524.3–903
- Financial institutions, debt of party to multi-party account, 14: § 524.6–212

SETTLEMENT. See also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
- Documentation, proceedings after estate closing, 19: Rule 413
- Orders, 14: § 524.3–1002
- Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Termination of administration, petitions and orders, 14: § 524.3–1002
- Trusts, nonjudicial settlement agreements, 8: § 501C.0111

SETTLOR

- Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Trustees, removal from trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0706

SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

- Corporations, distributions to stockholders, 8: § 501C.1104
- Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14: § 524.3–715
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Tax rates, qualified small business property, 5: § 291.03
- Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

SIGN

- Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

SIGNATURES

- Attorneys-in-fact, proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.18
- Health care directives, verification, 2: § 145C.03
- International wills, 14: § 524.2–1003
- Multi-party accounts, payment on signature of one party, 14: § 524.6–208
- Power of attorney, 13: § 523.01
 - Liability for improper execution, 13: § 523.22
 - Proof of nontermination, 13: § 523.18
- Self-proved wills, 14: § 524.2–504
- Trusts, electronic records and signatures, 8: § 501C.1302
- Wills, 14: § 524.2–502

SIGNED

- Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

SUBJECT INDEX

SIGNIFICANT-CONNECTION STATE

Defined
Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–701

SIGNING

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

SIMULTANEOUS DEATH RULE

Generally, 14: § 524.2–104
Devises and bequests, 14: § 524.2–702
120-hour survivorship rule, antilapse provisions, 14: § 524.2–603
Powers of appointment, 14: § 524.2–702

SINGLE CUSTODIANSHIPS

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.30

SITUS OF PROPERTY

Defined, estate tax, 5: § 291.005

SMALL ESTATES. See SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF SMALL ESTATES

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Registration, international wills, 14: § 524.2–1010

SOLE OWNERSHIP

Securities, TOD registration, 14: § 524.6–302

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS

Trustees, specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
Trusts, separate accounts, 8: § 501C.1108

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATORS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

SPECIAL POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

SPECIAL USE VALUATION

Qualified property, estate tax, 5: § 291.075

SPENDTHRIFT PROVISION

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS

Language, 8: § 501C.0502

SPIRITUAL MEANS OF HEALTH CARE

Health care directives, 2: § 145C.05

SPLIT-INTEREST TRUSTS

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32

SPOUSAL SUPPORT

Family maintenance, statutory short form power of attorney, 13: § 523.24

SPOUSES. See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
Cemetery lots, intestate succession, 15: § 525.14
Community property
 Alteration of interests, 11: § 519A.08
 Disposition on death, 11: § 519A.03
 Perfecting title in surviving spouse, 11: § 519A.04
Computation, augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215
Decree of separation, distribution of property effect, 14: § 524.2–802

Dissolution of marriage, effect on trusts, 8: § 501C.1207

Elective share

 Community property, 11: § 519A.03

 Computation, 14: § 524.2–202

 Exercise of rights, 14: § 524.2–202

Elective shares of surviving spouses

 Rights, 14: § 524.2–212

 Waiver, 14: § 524.2–213

Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405

Family allowances, exempt property, 14: § 524.2–404

Forms, Uniform Single- or Multiple-Party Account form, 14: § 524.6–213

Health care directives, revocation, 2: § 145C.09

Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803

Joint ownership, safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10

Marital deductions, decedents estates, 15: § 525.528

Marriage, defined for elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201

Medical assistance, surviving spouse receiving, 14: § 524.2–215

Nondurable power of attorney, termination during separation proceedings, 13: § 523.09

Nonprobate transfers to others, 14: § 524.2–207

Nonprobate transfers to spouse, 14: § 524.2–206

Nonvested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04

Notice

 Formal proceedings, 19: Rule 404

 Informal proceedings, 19: Rule 408

Omitted spouses, 14: § 524.2–301

Order of assessment, erroneous tax refunds, 3: § 289A.37

Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120

Rights of survivorship, multi-party accounts, 14: § 524.6–204

Safe deposit boxes, joint ownership, 1: § 55.10

Separation proceedings, nondurable power of attorney termination, 13: § 523.09

Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–104

Spousal share, 14: § 524.2–102

Successor rights, no administration of will, 14: § 524.3–901

Trusts

 Income payable to spouse, 8: § 501C.1104

 Representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303

Will omitting spouse, 14: § 524.2–301

STATE

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

 Anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

 Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916

 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01

 Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

 Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

 Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

 Protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5–602

 Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

Erroneous escheat, 15: § 525.84

Patents for public lands, 15: § 525.88

Return of escheated property, 15: § 525.841

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

STATE AGENCIES

Defined, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

STATEMENTS

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Causes of action, decedent lawsuits, 14: § 524.3–109

Conservators, sales of real property, 14: § 524.5–418

Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–803

Distributee liability, 14: § 524.3–1006

Criminal penalties, tax returns, 3: § 289A.63

Custodial trustees, liability, 18: § 529.15

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15

Debtors and creditors

Claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–803

Personal representative liability, 14: § 524.3–1005

Decedents, causes of action, 14: § 524.3–109

Elective shares, 14: § 524.2–211

Estate tax, assessments, 3: § 289A.38

Fraud, probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–106

Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.3–108

Creditor claims, 14: § 524.3–802

Fraud, 14: § 524.1–106

Tax refunds, 3: § 289A.40

Trustees

Actions against, 8: § 501C.1005

Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15

Will administration, 14: § 524.3–108

STATUTORY RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

Generally, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07

STATUTORY SHORT FORM POWER OF ATTORNEY

Application of law, 13: § 523.02

Business transactions, 13: § 523.24

Forms, 13: § 523.23

General authority, 13: § 523.24

Litigation, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

Military service members, alternative short forms, 13: § 523.231

Multiple attorneys-in-fact, successor attorney-in-fact, 13: § 523.131

Personal property, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

Powers and duties, 13: § 523.23, 13: § 523.24

Real property transactions, 13: § 523.24

Successor attorney-in-fact, 13: § 523.131

Tangible personal property, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24

Validity, 13: § 523.02

STATUTORY TRUSTS

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102

STEPCHILDREN

Intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–119

STREET NAME OR NOMINEE NAME

Defined, transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Territorial jurisdiction, 14: § 524.1–301

SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS

Distribution of property, entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106

SUBSEQUENT WILLS

Revival of revoked will, effect, 14: § 524.2–509

SUCCESSOR ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Power of attorney, liability, 13: § 523.14

Statutory short form power of attorney, multiple attorneys-in-fact, 13: § 523.131

SUCCESSOR CUSTODIANS

Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.38

SUCCESSOR GRANTEE BENEFICIARIES

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071

SUCCESSOR PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

SUCCESSOR RIGHTS

Distribution of property

No administration, 14: § 524.3–901

Offset, 14: § 524.3–903

Priorities, 14: § 524.3–902

Private agreements, 14: § 524.3–912

Right of retainer, 14: § 524.3–903

SUCCESSOR TRUSTEES

Custodial trusts

Appointment of trustees, 18: § 529.03

Designation, 18: § 529.12

SUCCESSORS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF SMALL ESTATES

Affidavits, 14: § 524.3–1201

Effect, 14: § 524.3–1202

Closing estate, 14: § 524.3–1204

Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3–1201 to 524.3–1204

Proceedings, 14: § 524.3–1203

SUPERVISED ADMINISTRATION

Generally, 14: §§ 524.3–501 to 524.3–505

Closing orders, 14: § 524.3–505

Conversion from informal or unsupervised proceedings, 19: Rule 409

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

Probate court, 19: Rule 402

Distribution orders, 14: § 524.3–505

Effect on proceedings, 14: § 524.3–503

Ex parte orders, 19: Rule 405

Interim orders, 14: § 524.3–505

Orders, 14: § 524.3–502

Personal representatives powers, 14: § 524.3–504

Petitions, 14: § 524.3–502

SUPERVISION OF CHARITABLE TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES ACT

Generally, 8: §§ 501B.33 to 501B.45

SUPPLEMENTAL ELECTIVE SHARES

Elective shares of surviving spouses, 14: § 524.2–202

Forms, augmented estate computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215

SUBJECT INDEX

Unsatisfied balances, 14: § 524.2–209
Liability for contribution, 14: § 524.2–210

SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUSTS

Persons with disabilities, 8: § 501C.1205

SUPPLEMENTAL TRUSTS

Persons with disabilities, 8: § 501C.1205

SUPPORT

Conservators, general powers, 14: § 524.5–417
Family allowances, exempt property, 14: § 524.2–404
Family maintenance, statutory short form power of attorney,
13: § 523.24

SUPPORTED DECISIONMAKING

Defined, guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5–102

SURETIES

Personal representatives, discharge of fiduciary liens, 14:
§ 524.3–1007

SURVIVING ANCESTORS

Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

SURVIVING CHILD

Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

SURVIVING DESCENDANT

Defined, 14: § 524.2–709

SURVIVORS

Beneficiaries, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.05
Words of survivorship, transfer on death deeds, 10:
§ 507.071

T

TABLES

Table of Minnesota heirship, 14: § 524.1–404

TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY

Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
13: § 523.24
Transfers to minors, transfer of custodial property, 17:
§ 527.29

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

Wills, separate lists, 14: § 524.2–513

TAX ASSESSMENTS

Estimated payments, pending IRS audit, 3: § 289A.38
Filing extensions, consent, 3: § 289A.42
Interest, tax returns, 3: § 289A.55
Joint tax returns, order of assessment, 3: § 289A.37
Limitations on time, 3: § 289A.38
Order of assessment, erroneous refunds, 3: § 289A.37

TAX COURT

Petitions, 3: § 289A.50

TAX CREDITS

Estate tax, 5: § 291.031

TAX DEFICIENCIES

Erroneous refunds, estate tax, 3: § 289A.37

TAX DELINQUENCIES

Penalties, 3: § 289A.60

TAX PREPARER

Defined
Tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
Tax return penalties, 3: § 289A.60

TAX RATES

Definitions, 5: § 291.03
Estate tax, 5: § 291.03
Qualified small business property, 5: § 291.03
Recapture tax, 5: § 291.03

TAX REFUNDS

Appeal and review, 3: § 289A.50
Claims, 3: § 289A.50
Collection mistakes, 3: § 289A.50
Denial of claim, remedies, 3: § 289A.50
Erroneous refunds, 3: § 289A.55
Filing extensions, consent, 3: § 289A.42
Limitations on time, 3: § 289A.40
Refund claim forms, 3: § 289A.50
Taxpayer rights, 3: § 289A.50

TAX RETURN PREPARERS

Civil penalties, 3: § 289A.60

TAX RETURNS

Assessments, false or fraudulent returns, 3: § 289A.38
Bankruptcy, due date suspension, 3: § 289A.41
Criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63
Due dates
Bankruptcy suspensions, 3: § 289A.41
Filing, 3: § 289A.18
Payments, 3: § 289A.20
Estimated payments, pending IRS audit, 3: § 289A.38
Extensions for filing, 3: § 289A.19
Filing extensions, consent, 3: § 289A.42
Filing requirements, closing estate, 19: Rule 412
Frivolous returns, civil penalties, 3: § 289A.60
Interest, 3: § 289A.55
Overpayments, interest, 3: § 289A.56
Payment extensions, consent, 3: § 289A.42
Payments, estimated payments, 3: § 289A.38
Penalties
Failure to pay taxes, 3: § 289A.60
Understated tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
Statute of limitations, criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63
Tax shelters, civil penalties, 3: § 289A.60
Understatement of tax liability, 3: § 289A.60
Venue, criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63

TAX SHELTERS

Civil penalties, 3: § 289A.60

TAXABLE ESTATE

Estate tax, 5: § 291.016

TAXABLE EXPENDITURES

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32

TAXABLE GIFTS

Defined, deaths prior to January 1, 2014, 5: § 291.016

TAXES

Apportionment, descent and distribution, 14: § 524.3–916

Charitable trusts, reports, 8: § 501B.38
Custodial trusts, custodial trustee duties, 18: § 529.06
Federal estate tax, 15: § 525.528
Final accounts, trustees, 19: Rule 417.03
Generation-skipping taxes, descent and distribution, 14:
§ 524.3–916
Modifying trust, settlor tax objectives, 8: § 501C.0416
Payments, claims against estates, 14: § 524.3–805
Personal representatives, authorized transactions, 14:
§ 524.3–715
Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties,
13: § 523.24
Tax-qualified disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1104
Trustees, discretionary powers, 8: § 501C.0814

TAXPAYERS

Defined, taxes, 3: § 289A.02

TECHNICIANS

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

TERMINATING TRUST

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0410 to 501C.0414

TERMS OF A TRUST

Defined, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

TERMS-OF-SERVICE AGREEMENT

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.05

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–301

TESTACY PROCEEDINGS

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

TESTAMENTARY ADDITIONS TO TRUSTS

Pourover wills, 14: § 524.2–511

THIRD PARTIES

Bona fide transactions with conservators, 14: § 524.5–424
Certificate of trust, reliance upon, 8: § 501C.1013
Custodial trust
Transaction liability exemptions, 18: § 529.10
Trustee liability for transactions with, 18: § 529.11
Elective shares of surviving spouses, payments to
beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–214
Liability, transfers to beneficiaries, 14: § 524.2–804
Payments to beneficiaries, marriage annulment or
dissolution, 14: § 524.2–804
Personal representative, third party dealings, 14: § 524.3–
714
Power of appointment, consent to exercise of power, 9:
§ 502.85
Power of attorney
Indemnity for acceptance, 13: § 523.19
Liability for refusal to accept, 13: § 523.20
Transfers to minors
Custodian liability, 17: § 527.37
Good faith dealings, 17: § 527.36
Liability of, 17: § 527.36
Liability to, 17: § 527.37

Trustees, protection of person dealing with trustee, 8:
§ 501C.1012

THIRD-PARTY DONOR

Child conceived by assisted reproduction, parent-child
relationship, 14: § 524.2–120
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

TIMBER

Allocation of receipts, principal vs. income, 8: § 501C.1110

TIME OF DISTRIBUTION

Defined, disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102

TISSUE

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

TISSUE BANK

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

**TITLE TO PROPERTY. See also DEEDS AND
CONVEYANCES; DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY;
TRANSFER OF ASSETS**

Community property
Apparent title, 11: § 519A.06
Perfecting title in representative, fiduciary, or beneficiary,
11: § 519A.05
Perfecting title in surviving spouse, 11: § 519A.04
Purchaser or lender rights, 11: § 519A.06
Record title, 11: § 519A.06
Testamentary disposition limitations, 11: § 519A.09
Conservators, protected persons, 14: § 524.5–421
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.02
Delivery of property, former trustee, 8: § 501C.0707
Descent and distribution, 14: § 524.3–908
Exempt property, selection of property, 14: § 524.2–405
Guardians and conservators, termination of appointment,
14: § 524.5–431
Personal representative, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–
711
Rule against Perpetuities, reformation and distribution by
court, 7: § 501A.03
Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702

TOD REGISTRATION. See under SECURITIES

TOD (TRANSFER ON DEATH) ACCOUNTS

Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to
524.6–311

TRANSCRIPTS

Court reporters, compensation, 15: § 525.111

**TRANSFER OF ASSETS. See also DEEDS AND
CONVEYANCES**

Administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0108
Creating trust, 8: § 501C.0401
Custodians, powers and duties, 17: § 527.33
Forms
Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
Affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8:
§ 501C.1014
Transfers under Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 18:
§ 529.17

SUBJECT INDEX

Nonprobate transfers, generally, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–311
Nontestamentary transfers, TOD security registration, 14: § 524.6–309
Personal representative, avoiding transfers, 14: § 524.3–710
Property of protected person, approval of court for distribution or transfer, 14: § 524.5–410
Transfers to minors, termination of custodianship, 17: § 527.40
Trustees
 Duty of loyalty, 8: § 501C.0802
 Specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

ABLE account, support of minors, 14: § 524.5–104
Augmented estate, 14: § 524.2–205
Guardians and conservators, support of minors, 14: § 524.5–104
Multi-Party Accounts Act, 14: §§ 524.6–201 to 524.6–216
Nonprobate transfers by surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–207
Nonprobate transfers to others, 14: § 524.2–205
Nonprobate transfers to surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–206
Personal representatives, after closing estate, 19: Rule 413
Real property, after closing estate, 19: Rule 413
Supervised and unsupervised estate administration, 19: Rule 410
Uniform Custodial Trust Act, support of persons, 14: § 524.5–104
Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, support of minors, 14: § 524.5–104

TRANSFER ON DEATH DEEDS (TODD)

Generally, 10: § 507.071
Defined, property insurance for grantee of TODD, 10: § 507.072
Form, 10: § 507.071
Grantee beneficiary, property insurance for grantee, 10: § 507.072
Revocation, form, 10: § 507.071

TRANSFER ON DEATH (TOD) ACCOUNTS

Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to 524.6–311

TRANSFERORS

Defined
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

TRANSFERS

Defined
 Elective share of surviving spouse, 14: § 524.2–201
 Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Accounting, 17: § 527.32, 17: § 527.39
Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
Application of law
 Existing custodianships, 17: § 527.42
 Savings provisions, 17: § 527.43
 Transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.31
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 17: § 527.41

Authority for transfer, will or trust, 17: § 527.25
Benefit of minors, use of custodial property, 17: § 527.34
Bond (fiduciary), custodians, 17: § 527.35
Care of custodial property, 17: § 527.32
Care of property, 17: § 527.32
Compensation, 17: § 527.35
 Custodians, 17: § 527.35
Creation of custodial property, 17: § 527.29
Custodians
 Accounting, 17: § 527.39
 Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
 Bond, 17: § 527.35
 Care of property, 17: § 527.32
 Compensation, 17: § 527.35
 Death, 17: § 527.38
 Declining to serve, 17: § 527.38
 Deeds and conveyances, 17: § 527.405
 Expenses, 17: § 527.35
 Liability, 17: § 527.39
 Liability to third parties, 17: § 527.37
 Liquidated debt receipt, 17: § 527.27
 Nomination and eligibility, 17: § 527.23
 Personal jurisdiction, 17: § 527.22
 Petitions for accounting, 17: § 527.39
 Powers and duties, 17: § 527.33
 Receipt for property, 17: § 527.28
 Resignation or removal, 17: § 527.38
 Successor custodians, 17: § 527.38
 Termination, 17: § 527.40
 Use of custodial property, 17: § 527.34
Death, 17: § 527.38
Death of custodians, 17: § 527.38
Debtors and creditors, methods of transfer, 17: § 527.27
Declining to serve, 17: § 527.38
Deeds and conveyances, 17: § 527.405
Definitions, 17: § 527.21
Designation of custodians, 17: § 527.29
Expenses, 17: § 527.35
 Custodians, 17: § 527.35
Fiduciaries, no will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
Forms
 Affidavit of custodian, 17: § 527.405
 Transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29
Gifts, custodian receipt for benefit of minor, 17: § 527.24
Good faith dealings, third parties, 17: § 527.36
Irrevocable transfers, obligors, 17: § 527.27
Jurisdiction, 17: § 527.22
Language
 Custodian nomination, 17: § 527.23
 Savings provisions, 17: § 527.43
Liability, 17: § 527.39
 Of custodians, 17: § 527.39
 Of third parties, 17: § 527.36
 To third parties, 17: § 527.37
Liability to third parties, 17: § 527.37
Liquidated debt receipt, 17: § 527.27
Methods of transfer, 17: § 527.24
Nomination, custodian, 17: § 527.23
Nomination and eligibility, 17: § 527.23

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Obligor transfers, methods of transfer, 17: § 527.27
Personal jurisdiction, 17: § 527.22
Personal representatives, no will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
Petitions for accounting, 17: § 527.39
Power of appointment, custodian receipt for benefit of minor, 17: § 527.24
Powers and duties, 17: § 527.33
 Custodians, 17: § 527.33
Receipt for property, 17: § 527.28
Receipts, custodial property, 17: § 527.28
Renunciation, by custodian, 17: § 527.38
Resignation or removal, 17: § 527.38
 Of custodian, 17: § 527.38
Savings provisions, application of law, 17: § 527.43
Successor custodians, 17: § 527.38
Termination, 17: § 527.40
Termination of custodianship, 17: § 527.40
Third parties, liability of, 17: § 527.36
Time, application of law, 17: § 527.41, 17: § 527.42
Transfer by will or trust, 17: § 527.25
Transfer of assets, termination of custodianship, 17: § 527.40
Transfer of custodial property
 Form, 17: § 527.29
 Validity and effect, 17: § 527.31
Trusts, authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25
Use of custodial property, 17: § 527.34
Validity, transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.31
Wills, authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25

TRANSPLANT HOSPITAL

Defined, anatomical gifts, 16: § 525A.02

TRIALS

Jury trials, when available, 14: § 524.1–306

TRUST AND PROBATE COURT RULES. See COURT RULES

TRUST CODE

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0101 to 501C.1304
Application of law, existing relationships, 8: § 501C.1304
Construction of law
 Severability of provisions, 8: § 501C.1303
 Uniformity among states, 8: § 501C.1301
Effective date, non-affected trusts, 8: § 501C.1204
Uniform construction among states, 8: § 501C.1301

TRUST COMPANIES

Defined
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.01
 Transfers to minors, 17: § 527.21

TRUST INSTRUMENT

Defined
 Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

TRUST PROTECTOR

Defined
 Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
Powers and duties, directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808

TRUSTEES

Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0701 to 501C.0817
Acceptance of appointment, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.04
Accepting/declining trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0701
Accounts and accounting, 8: § 501C.0810
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.14
 Multiple beneficiaries, 18: § 529.05
Actions and proceedings
 Breach of trust, 8: § 501C.0811
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15
Administration, principal place of business, 8: § 501C.0108
Administration of trust, application of law, 8: § 501C.0208
Agents and agency, delegation of duties, 8: § 501C.0807
Allocation of receipts
 Annuities, 8: § 501C.1111
 Depletion, 8: § 501C.1111
 Employee compensation, 8: § 501C.1111
 Natural resources, 8: § 501C.1109
 Retirement and pensions, 8: § 501C.1111
Annual accounts, 19: Rule 417.02
 Notice, 19: Rule 417.05
 Trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
Appointment
 Accepting/declining trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0701
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.03, 18: § 529.04
 Successor trustee, 8: § 501C.0704
Bond (fiduciary), 8: § 501C.0702
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.13
Breach of trust
 Damages, 8: § 501C.1002
 Former trustee, 8: § 501C.0811
 Remedies, 8: § 501C.1001
Certificate of trust, contents, 8: § 501C.1013
Charges, income or principal, 8: § 501C.1103
Charges against income and principal, 8: § 501C.1113
Charitable trusts
 Powers and duties, 8: § 501B.32
 Register of trusts and trustees, 8: § 501B.37
 Registration, 8: § 501B.40
Compensation, 8: § 501C.0708
 Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.13
 Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
Confirmation, petitions, 19: Rule 417.01
Cotrustees
 Power to adjust accounts, 8: § 501C.1112
 Vacancies and voting, 8: § 501C.0703
Creating trust, requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
Custodial trusts
 Acceptance of appointment, 18: § 529.04
 Fiduciaries, 18: § 529.07
 Liability for transactions with third persons, 18: § 529.11
 Powers and duties, 18: § 529.07
Declination to serve, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
Defense, claims against trust, 8: § 501C.0811
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
 Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02
 Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103

SUBJECT INDEX

- Supervision of charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.35
 - Delivery of property
 - Former trustee, 8: § 501C.0707
 - Reasonable steps to collect and protect, 8: § 501C.0809
 - Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1110
 - Delivery of disclaimer, 14: § 524.2–1114
 - Discretionary powers, 8: § 501C.0814
 - Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
 - Good faith exercise, 8: § 501C.0814
 - Power to adjust accounts, 8: § 501C.1102
 - Receipts and expenditures, 8: § 501C.1102
 - Distribution of property, termination of trust, 8: § 501C.0817
 - Distributions to trustees, decedents' estates, 14: § 524.3–913
 - Duty to beneficiaries
 - Administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0108
 - Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
 - Delegation of duties, 8: § 501C.0807
 - Impartiality, 8: § 501C.0803
 - Inform and report, 8: § 501C.0813
 - Loyalty to beneficiaries, 8: § 501C.0802
 - Prudent administration, 8: § 501C.0804
 - Receipts and expenditures, 8: § 501C.1102
 - Trust administration, 8: § 501C.0801
 - Duty to inform and report, 8: § 501C.0813
 - Enforcement, claims of trust, 8: § 501C.0811
 - Event affecting administration or distribution, 8: § 501C.1007
 - Exculpatory clause in trust, effect, 8: § 501C.1008
 - Expenses
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.13
 - Reimbursement, 8: § 501C.0709
 - Fiduciaries, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.07
 - Forms
 - Affidavit of trustee in real property transactions, 8: § 501C.1014
 - Trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
 - General powers, 8: § 501C.0815
 - Identification of trust property, 8: § 501C.0810
 - Incapacity of trustee, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
 - Judicial proceedings
 - Attorney fees and costs, 8: § 501C.1004
 - Limitation of actions, 8: § 501C.1005
 - Liability
 - Beneficiary consent, release, ratification, 8: § 501C.1009
 - Breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1001
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.14
 - Event affecting administration or distribution, 8: § 501C.1007
 - Exculpatory clause in trust, 8: § 501C.1008
 - General partner interest, 8: § 501C.1011
 - Limitation of actions, 8: § 501C.1005
 - Limitation of personal liability, 8: § 501C.1010
 - Power to adjust accounts, 8: § 501C.1112
 - Reliance on trust instrument, 8: § 501C.1006
 - Notice
 - Annual account filing, 19: Rule 417.05
 - Proposed adjustment of accounts, 8: § 501C.1112
 - Transfer of assets, 8: § 501C.0108
 - Personal jurisdiction, trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
 - Personal obligations, trust property not subject to, 8: § 501C.0507
 - Petitions, confirmation, 19: Rule 417.01
 - Power to adjust accounts
 - Consideration factors, 8: § 501C.1112
 - Limitation on power, 8: § 501C.1112
 - Standards for exercise, 8: § 501C.1102
 - Powers and duties, 8: § 501C.0105
 - Accepting/declining trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0701
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.06
 - Discretionary powers, 8: § 501C.0814
 - General powers, 8: § 501C.0815
 - Power to adjust accounts, 8: § 501C.1102, 8: § 501C.1112
 - Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1–108
 - Specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
 - Probate, court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419
 - Probate proceedings, general powers, 14: § 524.1–108
 - Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
 - Recordkeeping, 8: § 501C.0810
 - Records and recordkeeping, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.14
 - Reliance on trust instrument, 8: § 501C.1006
 - Remedies
 - Absent breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1003
 - Breach of trust, 8: § 501C.1001
 - Removal from trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0706
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
 - Resignation, 8: § 501C.0705
 - Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
 - Rules governing, 8: § 501C.0105
 - Self-dealing, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.32
 - Settlor and agent control, trustee liability effect, 8: § 501C.1208
 - Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 8: § 501C.1108
 - Specific powers, 8: § 501C.0816
 - Standard of care, Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
 - Successor rights, private agreements, 14: § 524.3–912
 - Successor trustees, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.12
 - Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 8: §§ 501B.33 to 501B.45
 - Taxes
 - Discretionary powers, 8: § 501C.0814
 - Final accounts, 19: Rule 417.03
 - Third party dealings, protections, 8: § 501C.1012
 - Transfer of assets, 8: § 501C.0108
 - Transfers to minors
 - Authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25
 - No will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
 - Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), duty for receipts and expenditures, 8: § 501C.1102
 - Unusual charges, against income amounts, 8: § 501C.1113
 - Use of custodial trust property, 18: § 529.08
 - Vacancy in trusteeship, 8: § 501C.0704
- TRUSTS**
- Administration
 - Principal place of, 8: § 501C.0108

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Testamentary trusts, 15: § 525.486
- Administration of trust
 - Application of law, 8: § 501C.0208
 - Attorney fees and costs, 8: § 501C.1004
 - Court-supervised trusts, 8: § 501C.0205
 - Income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
 - Judicial proceedings, 8: § 501C.0202
 - Order and appeal, 8: § 501C.0204
 - Order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
 - Personal jurisdiction of trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
 - Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
 - Venue, 8: § 501C.0207
- Annulment of marriage, revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2–804
- Application of law
 - Common law, 8: § 501C.0106
 - Existing relationships, 8: § 501C.1304
 - Governing law, 8: § 501C.0107
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102
 - Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
 - Uniformity, 8: § 501C.1301
 - UPIA effective date, 8: § 501C.1115
- Bond premium and discount, principal and income, 8: § 501C.1107
- Certificate of trust, contents, 8: § 501C.1013
- Charitable trusts, 8: §§ 501B.31 to 501B.45
 - Register of trusts and trustees, 8: § 501B.37
- Choice of law, 14: § 524.2–703
- Class gifts, 14: § 524.2–708
- Combination of trusts, 8: § 501C.0417
- Common law, application of law, 8: § 501C.0106
- Community property
 - Perfecting title to property, 11: § 519A.05
 - Testamentary disposition limitations, 11: § 519A.09
- Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3–1101 to 524.3–1102
- Construction of law
 - Severability of provisions, 8: § 501C.1303
 - Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: § 501C.1117
 - Uniformity, 8: § 501C.1301
- Creating trust
 - Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0401 to 501C.0409
 - Care of animal, 8: § 501C.0408
 - Foreign jurisdictions, 8: § 501C.0403
 - Fraud, duress, or undue influence, 8: § 501C.0406
 - Methods, 8: § 501C.0401
 - Noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0409
 - Oral trust evidence, 8: § 501C.0407
 - Purpose of trust, 8: § 501C.0404
 - Requirements, 8: § 501C.0402
- Creditor claims
 - Claims against settlor, 8: § 501C.0505
 - Compelling distribution, 8: § 501C.0504
- Custodial trusts, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19 (See also CUSTODIAL TRUSTS)
- Decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851
- Definitions, 14: § 524.1–201
 - Disclaimers, 14: § 524.2–1102
 - Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0103
- Determination, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.31
- Digital assets, application of law, 12: § 521A.03
- Directed trusts, 8: § 501C.0808
- Disclaimers, Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116
- Disclosure
 - Trustee not original user communication digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.12
 - Trustee not original user noncommunications digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.13
 - Trustee original user digital assets in trust, 12: § 521A.11
- Dissolution of marriage
 - Effect, 8: § 501C.1207
 - Revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2–804
- Distribution of property
 - Revocable trusts, 8: § 501C.0605
 - Termination of trust, 8: § 501C.0817
- Distribution trust advisor, 8: § 501C.0808
- Distributions of pre-termination principal, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
- Division of trusts, 8: § 501C.0417
- Effective date, non-affected trusts, 8: § 501C.1204
- Electronic records and signatures, 8: § 501C.1302
- Entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
- Estate tax, collection of tax, 5: § 291.12
- Excluded fiduciaries, 8: § 501C.0808
- Expenditures, allocation of principal and income, 8: § 501C.1114
- Farming restrictions, 6: § 500.24
- Formal proceedings, multiple instruments, 14: § 524.3–410
- Forms, trustee's annual accounting Form 417.02, 19: Rule 419
- Grantor type trust, 4: § 290.01
- Heirs at law, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Income, income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
- Income beneficiary
 - Income payable to spouse, 8: § 501C.1104
 - Right to receive, 8: § 501C.1104
- Income earned during administration of estate, 8: § 501C.1105
- Income tax, UPIA application, 8: § 501C.1116
- Investments, Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
- Judicial proceedings
 - Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0201 to 501C.0208
 - Attorney fees and costs, 8: § 501C.1004
- Jurisdiction, 8: § 501C.0105
- Knowledge of a fact, defined, 8: § 501C.0104
- Language, construction of trusts, 8: § 501C.0112
- Living trusts, 14: § 524.2–511
- Mandatory distribution, 8: § 501C.0506
 - Defined, 8: § 501C.0506
- Memorial funds, 8: § 501C.1201
- Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

SUBJECT INDEX

- Minnesota Trust Code, 8: §§ 501C.0101 to 501C. 1304
- Modification, achieving transferor tax objectives, 14: § 524.2–806
- Modifying trust
- Approval proceedings, 8: § 501C.0410
 - Consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411
 - Methods, 8: § 501C.0410
 - Settlor tax objectives, 8: § 501C.0416
 - Unanticipated circumstances or impracticability, 8: § 501C.0412
 - Uneconomic trust, 8: § 501C.0414
- Next of kin, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Non-affected trusts, 8: § 501C.1204
- Non-vested property interest exclusions, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.04
- Nonjudicial notice, methods and waiver, 8: § 501C.0109
- Nonjudicial settlement agreements, 8: § 501C.0111
- Notice
- Combination or division of trusts, 8: § 501C.0417
 - Order for hearing and notice, 8: § 501C.0203
 - Principal place of administration, 8: § 501C.0108
- Oral trust, evidence of, 8: § 501C.0407
- Overdue distribution, 8: § 501C.0506
- Pass-through entity, estate tax, 5: § 291.005
- Personal jurisdiction, trustee and beneficiary, 8: § 501C.0206
- Pourover wills, 14: § 524.2–511
- Power of alienation, suspension, 8: § 501C.1202
- Power of appointment
- Creation, 14: § 524.2–704
 - Exercise of power, 9: § 502.85
- Previously funded trusts, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.02
- Principal place of administration, 8: § 501C.0108
- Probate court rules, 19: Rules 401 to 419
- Property held in trust
- Effective date of interests, 8: § 501B.55
 - Granting petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.48
 - Hearing on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.49
 - Legal effect of deed, mortgage, or lease, 8: § 501B.54
 - Order of confirmation of lease, sale, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.53
 - Order on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.51
 - Petition by owner to sell, lease, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.47
 - Petition to sell, lease, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.46
 - Report of agreements for confirmation of lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.52
 - Representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50
- Property not subject to personal obligations of trustee, 8: § 501C.0507
- Protective arrangements without conservator, 14: § 524.5–412
- Prudent Investor Act, 8: § 501C.0901
- Public assistance, eligibility, 8: § 501C.1205
- Qualified beneficiaries, eligibility, 8: § 501C.0110
- Real property, sales and leases, 8: §§ 501B.46 to 501B.55
- Reformation, correcting mistakes, 14: § 524.2–805
- Reformation of trust, to correct mistakes, 8: § 501C.0415
- Remarriage, effect, 8: § 501C.1207
- Reports, agreements for confirmation of lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.52
- Representation
- Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0301 to 501C.0305
 - By court, 8: § 501C.0305
 - Distribution by, 14: § 524.2–709
 - Fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
 - Holder of general power, 8: § 501C.0302
 - Notice effect, 8: § 501C.0301
 - Persons having identical interest, 8: § 501C.0304
- Representation by fiduciaries and parents, 8: § 501C.0303
- Resident trust, 4: § 290.01
- Retirement and pensions, trusts as part of plan, 8: § 501C.1203
- Revocable trusts, 8: §§ 501C.0601 to 501C.0605, 14: § 524.2–511
- Capacity of settlor, 8: § 501C.0601
 - Distribution of property, 8: § 501C.0605
 - Revocation or amendment, 8: § 501C.0602
 - Settlor powers, 8: § 501C.0604
 - Validity contest limitations, 8: § 501C.0605
 - Written statement of tangible personal property, 8: § 501C.0603
- Revocation, marriage annulment or dissolution, 14: § 524.2–804
- Role of court, administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0201
- Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.02
- Exclusions, 7: § 501A.04
- Rules, default and mandatory, 8: § 501C.0105
- Settlor and agent control, trustee liability effect, 8: § 501C.1208
- Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
- Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 8: § 501C.1108
- Spendthrift trusts, language, 8: § 501C.0502
- Statute of limitations, custodial trusts, 18: § 529.15
- Statutory short form power of attorney, powers and duties, 13: § 523.24
- Subject matter jurisdiction, 8: § 501C.0105
- Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 8: §§ 501B.33 to 501B.45
- Supplemental needs trusts, 8: § 501C.1205
- Supplemental trusts for persons with disabilities, 8: § 501C.1205
- Survival time of heirs, 14: § 524.2–702
- Suspension of power of alienation, 8: § 501C.1202
- Tax payments, sale of property, 5: § 291.16
- Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712
- Terminating trust
- Approval proceedings, 8: § 501C.0410
 - Consent in noncharitable trust, 8: § 501C.0411
 - Distribution of property, 8: § 501C.0817
 - Methods, 8: § 501C.0410
 - Unanticipated circumstances or impracticability, 8: § 501C.0412

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

Uneconomic trust, 8: § 501C.0414
Termination, testamentary trusts, 15: § 525.486
Terms of trust vs. Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0105
Testamentary additions to trusts, 14: § 524.2–511
Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Transfers to minors
 Authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25
 Irrevocable transfers, 17: § 527.26
Trustees (See also TRUSTEES)
 Generally, 8: §§ 501C.0701 to 501C.0817
Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116
Uniform Principal and Income Act (UPIA), 8: §§ 501C.1101 to 501C.1118
 Application of law, 8: § 501C.1115

U

UNBORN OR UNKNOWN PERSONS

Afterborn heirs, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2–108
Compromise of controversies, 14: § 524.3–1101
Notice, requirements, 14: § 524.1–403
Parent-child relationship, child conceived by assisted reproduction, 14: § 524.2–120
Property held in trust, representation on petition to lease, sell, or mortgage, 8: § 501B.50

UNCLAIMED ASSETS

Distribution of property, 14: § 524.3–914

UNCONTESTED CASES

Formal proceedings, 19: Rule 406

UNDERSTATEMENT

Defined, tax liability, 3: § 289A.60

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Creating trust, validity, 8: § 501C.0406

UNECONOMIC TRUSTS

Modifying or terminating trust, 8: § 501C.0414

UNIFORM ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–601 to 524.5–903

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Anatomical gifts, application of law, 16: § 525A.25

UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT

Generally, 18: §§ 529.01 to 529.19

UNIFORM DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.2–1101 to 524.2–1116

UNIFORM DISPOSITION OF COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS AT DEATH ACT

Generally, 11: §§ 519A.01 to 519A.11

UNIFORM GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.5–101 to 524.5–502
Application of law, distribution or transfer of assets, 14: § 524.5–411

UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT (UPIA)

Annuities, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111

Application of law, effective date, 8: § 501C.1115
Ascertainment of income or principal, estate vs. income tax, 8: § 501C.1116
Bonds, premium and discount, 8: § 501C.1107
Charges, trustee duties, 8: § 501C.1103
Charges against income and principal, 8: § 501C.1113
Construction of law, 8: § 501C.1117
Definitions, 8: § 501C.1101
Duty of trustee
 Charges, 8: § 501C.1103
 Receipts and expenditures, 8: § 501C.1102
Employee compensation, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111
Entity distributions, 8: § 501C.1106
Income
 Apportionment, 8: § 501C.1104
 Ascertainment of for tax, 8: § 501C.1116
 Bond premium and discount, 8: § 501C.1107
 Charges against, 8: § 501C.1113
 Defined, 8: § 501C.1103
 Earned during administration of decedent estate, 8: § 501C.1105
 Trustee power to adjust, 8: § 501C.1112
 When right arises, 8: § 501C.1104
Natural resources, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1109
Nontrust estates, 8: § 501C.1114
Principal
 Ascertainment of for tax, 8: § 501C.1116
 Bond premium and discount, 8: § 501C.1107
 Charges against, 8: § 501C.1113
 Defined, 8: § 501C.1103
 Trustee power to adjust, 8: § 501C.1112
Property subject to depletion, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1110, 8: § 501C.1111
Retirement and pensions, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1111
Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 8: § 501C.1108
Timber, allocation of receipts, 8: § 501C.1110
Trustees
 Duty for receipts and expenditures, 8: § 501C.1102
 Power to adjust, 8: § 501C.1112
Trusts, 8: §§ 501C.1101 to 501C.1118

UNIFORM PROBATE CODE

Generally, 14: §§ 524.1–101 to 524.8–103
Application of law, 19: Rule 402
Incorporation by reference, definitions, 5: § 291.005

UNIFORM STATUTORY RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

Generally, 7: §§ 501A.01 to 501A.07

UNIFORM TOD SECURITY REGISTRATION ACT

Generally, 14: §§ 524.6–301 to 524.6–311

UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

Generally, 17: §§ 527.21 to 527.44

UNITED STATES ESTATE TAX CLOSING LETTER

Tax returns, filing requirements, 19: Rule 412

UNLIMITED DISCRETION

Defined, decanting trusts, 9: § 502.851

SUBJECT INDEX

UNPAID TAXES

Final accounts, trustees, 19: Rule 417.03

UNSUPERVISED PROCEEDINGS

Certificate of discharge, 19: Rule 405

USER

Defined, digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

UTILITY CORPORATIONS

Defined, Minnesota Corporate Farm Act, 6: § 500.24

V

VALUATION

Estate tax

Federal gross estate elections, 5: § 291.215

Special use valuation, 5: § 291.075

Personal representative, powers and duties, 14: § 524.3-706

VALUATION OF PROPERTY

Decedents' estates, 14: § 524.2-208

Time, 14: § 524.2-207

VEHICLES

Collection of property, certificate of title, 14: § 524.3-1201

Exempt property, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2-403

VENUE

Guardians and conservators, protective proceedings, 14: § 524.5-108

Probate proceedings, 14: § 524.1-303

Tax returns, criminal penalties, 3: § 289A.63

Trusts, administration of trust, 8: § 501C.0207

Will administration, 14: § 524.3-201

VISITORS

Appointment, property protection investigation, 14: § 524.5-420

Conservators

Property protection investigation, 14: § 524.5-420

Property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5-406

Guardians and conservators, appointment proceedings, 19: Rule 416

Incapacitated persons, property protection petitions, 14: § 524.5-406

VOTING TRUSTS

Application of law, Minnesota Trust Code, 8: § 501C.0102

W

WARD

Actions and proceedings, elective shares of surviving spouses, 14: § 524.2-215

Appointment, visitors, 19: Rule 416

Defined, 14: § 524.1-201

Guardians and conservators, 14: § 524.5-102

WATER

Health care providers, duty to provide care, 2: § 145C.15

WILL CONTEST CLAUSES

Application of law, 14: § 524.2-517

WILL SEARCHES

Safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10

WILLS

Generally, 14: §§ 524.2-501 to 524.2-712, 14: §§ 524.3-101 to 524.3-1204

Abatement, order, 14: § 524.3-902

Ademption by satisfaction, 14: § 524.2-609

Adjudication of probate, 14: § 524.3-102

Administration

Claims against decedent, 14: § 524.3-104

Subsequently discovered estate, 14: § 524.3-1008

Supervised administration, 14: §§ 524.3-501 to 524.3-505

After-acquired property, inclusion in wills, 14: § 524.2-602

Age, eligibility to make will, 14: § 524.2-501

Annulment of marriage, revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2-804

Antilapse provisions, 14: § 524.2-603

Appeal and review, judgments and decrees, 15: § 525.71

Appealable orders, 15: § 525.71

Application of law

Harmless error provision, 14: § 524.2-503

Sale of devised property, 15: § 525.253

Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2-702

Apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3-916

Bonds and securities, changes in value, 14: § 524.2-605

Capacity, eligibility to make will, 14: § 524.2-501

Changes of circumstances, revocation, 14: § 524.2-508

Charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.41

Investigations, 8: § 501B.40

Choice of law, 14: § 524.2-703

Execution, 14: § 524.2-506

Class gifts, 14: § 524.2-708

Closing estate, 14: §§ 524.3-1001 to 524.3-1008

Collection of property, 14: §§ 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204

Community property, testamentary disposition limitations, 11: § 519A.09

Compromise agreements, binding effect, 14: §§ 524.3-1101 to 524.3-1102

Compromise of controversies, 14: §§ 524.3-1101 to 524.3-1102

Court approval, 14: § 524.3-1102

Construction of language, 14: §§ 524.2-601 to 524.2-609

Rules of construction, 14: §§ 524.2-701 to 524.2-712

Contest clauses, application of law, 14: § 524.2-517

Contracts concerning succession, 14: § 524.2-514

Copies, 19: Rule 418

Creditor claims, 14: §§ 524.3-801 to 524.3-817

Custodial trusts, appointment of trustees, 18: § 529.03

Custodian of will, powers and duties, 14: § 524.2-516

Date, intestate succession, 14: § 524.2-123

Deceased devisees, antilapse provisions, 14: § 524.2-603

Definitions, 14: § 524.1-201

Digital assets, 12: § 521A.02

Safe deposit box searches, 1: § 55.10

Delivery to court, 14: § 524.2-516

Deposit of wills, original documents, 19: Rule 418

Deposit with court, 14: § 524.2-515, 19: Rule 418

Destruction, revocation, 14: § 524.2-507

MINNESOTA PROBATE AND TRUST LAW DESKBOOK

- Dissolution of marriage
 - Effect, 14: § 524.2–802
 - Revocation or revival, 14: § 524.2–804
- Distribution of property, 14: §§ 524.3–901 to 524.3–916
- Documents, incorporation by reference, 14: § 524.2–510
- Effective date, probate code, 14: § 524.8–103
- Electronic wills, certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
- Eligibility to make will, 14: § 524.2–501
- Estate taxes, apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
- Events of independent significance, 14: § 524.2–512
- Evidence
 - Capacity of testator, 15: § 525.242
 - Contracts concerning succession, 14: § 524.2–514
- Examination, guardians and conservators, 19: Rule 418
- Execution, 14: § 524.2–502
 - Choice of law, 14: § 524.2–506
- Failure of testamentary provisions, 14: § 524.2–604
- Fiduciaries, transfers to minors absent authority, 17: § 527.26
- Foreign wills, 14: § 524.3–409
- Formal proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–401 to 524.3–414
- Forms
 - International will certificates, 14: § 524.2–1005
 - Self-proved wills, 14: § 524.2–504
- Generation-skipping taxes, apportionment of taxes, 14: § 524.3–916
- Harmless error, execution, 14: § 524.2–503
- Heirs at law, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Homestead, distribution to spouse or descendants, 14: § 524.2–402
- Homicide of decedent, 14: § 524.2–803
- Incapacitated principals, agents and agency, 14: § 524.2–606
- Incorporation by reference, 14: § 524.2–510
- Independently significant events, 14: § 524.2–512
- Informal appointment proceedings, special administrators, 14: § 524.3–616
- Informal proceedings
 - Orders, 14: § 524.3–102
 - Testimony, 19: Rule 408
- Intent, quantity of estate devised, 15: § 525.21
- International wills, 14: §§ 524.2–1001 to 524.2–1010
- Intestate estates, will preceding marriage, 14: § 524.2–301
- Intestate succession, instruments reference intestacy laws, 14: § 524.2–123
- Investigations, charitable trusts, 8: § 501B.41
- Language
 - Minority or majority, 15: § 525.221
 - Rules of construction, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712
- Modification, achieving transferor tax objectives, 14: § 524.2–806
- Multiple instruments, 14: § 524.3–410
- Next of kin, future interests, 14: § 524.2–711
- Nonademption, specific devises, 14: § 524.2–606
- Nonexoneration of interests, mortgages and security interests, 14: § 524.2–607
- Nonrevocation, transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
- Omitted children, 14: § 524.2–302
- Omitted spouses, 14: § 524.2–301
- Order construing will, termination of administration, 14: § 524.3–1002
- Order of informal probate, 14: § 524.3–102
- Original documents, deposit of wills, 19: Rule 418
- Original will deposits, probate court, 19: Rule 403
- Partial intestacy, 14: § 524.3–411
- Penalties, contesting will, 14: § 524.2–517
- Personal representative, 14: §§ 524.3–601 to 524.3–618
 - Informal appointment proceedings, 14: §§ 524.3–307 to 524.3–311
 - Powers and duties, 14: §§ 524.3–701 to 524.3–721
- Petitions, property in state not in will, 15: § 525.311
- Power of appointment
 - Creation, 14: § 524.2–704
 - Residuary clauses distinguished, 14: § 524.2–608
- Premarital wills, 14: § 524.2–301
- Presumptions, subsequent wills, 14: § 524.2–507
- Probate and administration, 14: §§ 524.3–101 to 524.3–1204
- Quantity of estate devised, 15: § 525.21
- Reformation, correcting mistakes, 14: § 524.2–805
- Representation, distribution by, 14: § 524.2–709
- Resident trust, creation, 4: § 290.01
- Residuary clauses, powers of appointment distinguished, 14: § 524.2–608
- Revival of revoked will, 14: § 524.2–509
- Revocation
 - Changes of circumstances, 14: § 524.2–508
 - International wills, 14: § 524.2–1007
 - Marriage annulment or dissolution, 14: § 524.2–804
 - TOD security registration, 14: § 524.6–309
 - By writing or act, 14: § 524.2–507
- Rules of construction, 14: §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712
- Safe deposit boxes, access for search, 1: § 55.10
- Sale of devised property, effect, 15: § 525.253
- Satisfaction, ademption by satisfaction, 14: § 524.2–609
- Scope, property included, 14: § 524.2–602
- Searches, safe deposit boxes, 1: § 55.10
- Self-proved wills, form, 14: § 524.2–504
- Separate writings of tangible property, 14: § 524.2–513
- Simultaneous death rule, 14: § 524.2–702
- Special administrators
 - Appointment, 14: § 524.3–615
 - Informal appointments, 14: § 524.3–616
 - Powers and duties, 14: § 524.3–617
 - Termination of appointment, 14: § 524.3–618
- Subsequent marriage, 14: § 524.2–301
- Supervised administration (See also SUPERVISED ADMINISTRATION)
 - Generally, 14: § 524.3–501
 - Closing orders, 14: § 524.3–505
 - Distribution orders, 14: § 524.3–505
 - Effect on proceedings, 14: § 524.3–503
 - Interim orders, 14: § 524.3–505
 - Orders, 14: § 524.3–502
 - Personal representatives powers, 14: § 524.3–504
 - Petitions, 14: § 524.3–502
- Tangible property, separate lists, 14: § 524.2–513
- Tax terminology, decedents in 2010, 14: § 524.2–712

SUBJECT INDEX

Testamentary additions to trusts, 14: § 524.2–511
Testimony, capacity of testator, 15: § 525.242
Transfers to minors
 Authority for transfer, 17: § 527.25
 No will or trust authority, 17: § 527.26
Trusts, devises, 14: § 524.2–511
Validity, order of probate, 14: § 524.3–102
Venue, estate proceedings, 14: § 524.3–202
Withdrawal, testators or agents, 19: Rule 418
Witnesses, 14: § 524.2–505
Words of survivorship, 14: § 524.2–603
Written instruments
 Incorporation by reference, 14: § 524.2–510
 Tangible property, 14: § 524.2–513

WITHHOLDING TAX

Tax refunds, 3: § 289A.56

WITNESSES

Health care directives, eligibility, 2: § 145C.03
Protective proceedings, taking testimony in another state,
 14: § 524.5–606
Wills, 14: § 524.2–505

WITNESSING

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

WORDS OF SURVIVORSHIP

Transfer on death deeds, 10: § 507.071
Wills, 14: § 524.2–603

WORKERS COMPENSATION

Guardians and conservators
 Children and minors, 14: § 524.5–501
 Incapacitated persons, 14: § 524.5–501

WORKSHEETS

Elective shares of surviving spouses, augmented estate
 computation worksheet, 14: § 524.2–215

WRITING

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS. See also DOCUMENTS

Anatomical gifts, falsification of documents, 16: § 525A.17
Construction of language, governing instruments, 14:
 §§ 524.2–701 to 524.2–712
Custodial trusts, 18: § 529.02
 Acceptance of appointment by trustee, 18: § 529.04
 Appointment of trustees, 18: § 529.03
 Receipt of property, 18: § 529.04
Defined, 14: § 524.1–201
Electronic wills, certification of paper copy, 14: § 524.2–518
Health care directives, penalties, 2: § 145C.13
Incorporation by reference, wills, 14: § 524.2–510
International wills, 14: § 524.2–1003
Intestate succession, instruments reference intestacy laws,
 14: § 524.2–123
Personal representatives, content of letters from courts, 15:
 § 525.91
Power of appointment, execution of instrument, 9: § 502.85
Power of attorney, 13: § 523.02
 Affidavits of nontermination and nonrevocation, 13:
 § 523.17

Revocation, 13: § 523.11
Revocable trusts, written statement of tangible personal
 property, 8: § 501C.0603
Tangible property, wills, 14: § 524.2–513
Transfers to minors
 Receipt for custodial property, 17: § 527.28
 Transfer of custodial property, 17: § 527.29
Trusts, Rule Against Perpetuities, 7: § 501A.01
Verification, filed documents, 19: Rule 403
Wills
 Harmless error provision, 14: § 524.2–503
 Witnesses, 14: § 524.2–502

WRITTEN STATEMENT

Defined, 14: § 524.1–201